nda .

General Social Survey

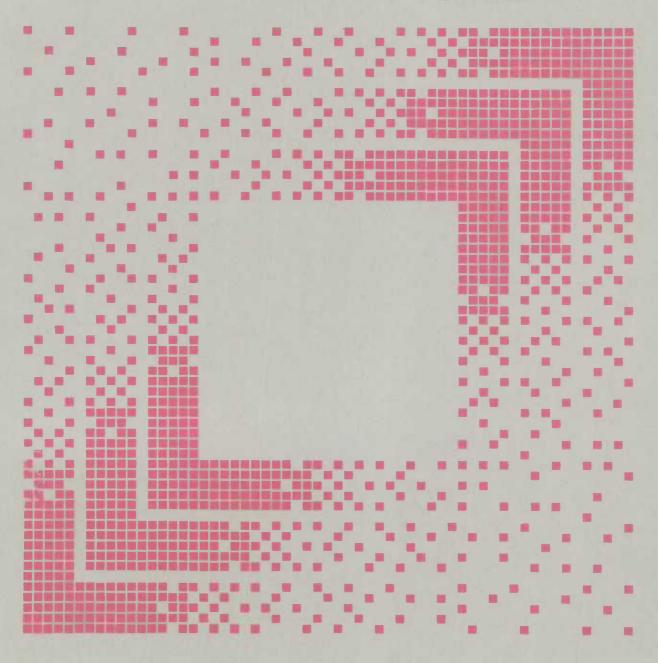
QUESTIONNAIRE PACKAGES

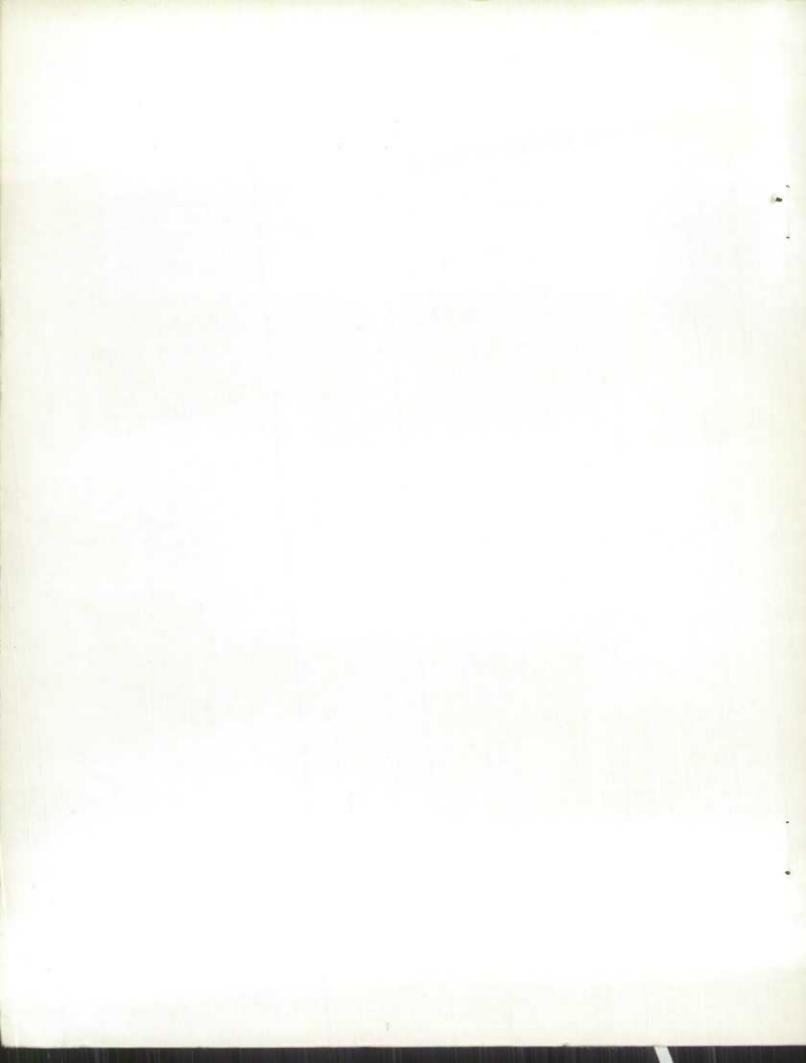
CYCLES 1, 2, 3, 4, AND STICS

STATISTIQUE

JAN 29 1995

LIBRARY





GENERAL SOCIAL SURVEYS

QUESTIONNAIRE PACKAGES

CYCLES 1, 2, 3, 4 AND 5

GENERAL SOCIAL SURVEY CONTACTS

Cycles 1, 3 and 5:

Ed Praught, Survey Cycle Manager,
General Social Survey,
Housing, Family and Social Statistics Division,
Statistics Canada,
17F, R.H. Coats Bldg., Tunney's Pasture,
Ottawa, Ontario.
K1A 0T6
Telephone: (613) 951-9180

Cycles 2 and 4:

Ghislaine Villeneuve, Survey Cycle Manager, General Social Survey, Housing, Family and Social Statistics Division, Statistics Canada, 17F, R.H. Coats Bldg., Tunney's Pasture, Ottawa, Ontario. K1A 0T6 Telephone: (613) 951-4995

General Information:

Doug Norris,
GSS Program Manager and Assistant Director,
Housing, Family and Social Statistics Division,
Statistics Canada,
17th Floor, R.H. Coats Bldg.,
Ottawa, Ontario.
K1A 0T6
Telephone: (613) 951-2572

GENERAL SOCIAL SURVEY CYCLE ONE QUESTIONNAIRE PACKAGE

This package briefly describes the content of the first cycle of the General Social Survey and the different questionnaires, methodologies and samples involved. A copy of the longest questionnaire (GSS-3) is attached as Appendix A.

Content and Questionnaires

The first cycle of the General Social Survey was conducted in the last week of September and the first two weeks of October, 1985. The survey collected information on the health status of the population and on social support for the elderly. Questions on social support (Sections K, L, and M of the GSS-3, see below) were asked of persons 55 years and over only. The information for the GSS was collected using two different methods; interviews over the telephone and face-to-face interviews. The age groups interviewed, the method, and the type of information collected are shown below:

Questionnaire	Ages	Interview Method ,	Content
GSS-2	15 - 54	telephone	health status & support network
GSS-3	55 - 64	telephone	health status & social support
GSS-4	65 % over	face-to-face	health status & social support

Because of the varying methodologies and type of information collected three different questionnaires were designed, as indicated in the left margin of the above table. The GSS-3 has the maximum number of questions and sections and therefore it is the questionnaire which has been attached. For easier reference the Sections of the GSS-3 are titled and listed below:

GSS-3 Sections:

A.	Health Problems	Q.S	1		10
B.	Two Week Disability	Q.s	11	-	19
C.	Health Care Services	Q.s	20	-	26
	Long Term Disability	Q.s	27	-	37
E.	Height and Weight	Q.s	38	-	40
	Physical Activity	Q.s	41	-	52
	Smoking	0.5	53	-	62

н.	Alcohol Use		6.3		
	Sleeping	Q.s	70	_	72
	Satisfaction	Q.s	73	-	75
	Social Activities	Q.	76		
	Help Given to Others	Q.s	77	_	83
	Household Activities Support	Q.s	84	-	103
	Support Network	Q.s	104		128
	Background Characteristics				168

The <u>GSS-4</u> questionnaire is identical to the GSS-3 except for the exclusion of Q.s 146 - 150 from the Background Characteristics Section. These five questions which ask about household telephones are pertinent to the telephone sample only.

Sections A through J of the <u>GSS-2</u> questionnaire are identical to that of the <u>GSS-3</u>. The three sections on social support, Sections K, L, and M of the <u>GSS-3</u>, are excluded from the <u>GSS-2</u>. The remaining two sections of the <u>GSS-3</u>, Support Network and Background Characteristics, are included on the <u>GSS-2</u> as Sections K and L respectively.

Samples

The telephone sample, consisting of persons aged 15 to 64 was created through random digit dialing. Each computer generated telephone number in the sample was called. When a private household was reached an interviewer completed a selection control form (GSS-1), shown in Appendix B. The interviewer used the GSS-1 to list all the eligible household members (persons 15 - 64) and to record age, sex and household relationships. One person in the household was then randomly selected to be interviewed. Approximately 8,150 telephone interviews were completed with an overall response rate of over 84%.

The sample of persons 65 years and over selected for personal interviews was drawn from the groups which rotated out of the Labour Force Survey in June and July, 1985. All the persons in these groups who were 65 years and over, were recontacted and asked to participate in the GSS. The age, sex, marital status and household composition were collected previously as part of the LFS. Approximately 3,150 personal interviews were completed with a response rate of 87%.

Nov. 29, 1985

Line No. (Item 40-41, GS Item 44, GSS-1)	(5-1)			
 (Mem ee, 035-1)				GSS
				GSS
			CONFIDENTIAL w	hen comple
G	ENERAL SOC	CIAL SURV	EY	
	ALTH AND SO	CIAL SUP		
	ALTH AND SO QUESTIO	CIAL SUP		
	ALTH AND SO	CIAL SUP		
HEA	QUESTIO AGES 55 A	CIAL SUP NNAIRE ND OVER	PORT	
HEA	QUESTIO AGES 55 A	CIAL SUP NNAIRE ND OVER	PORT	
HEA	ALTH AND SO QUESTIO AGES 55 A	CIAL SUP NNAIRE ND OVER	PORT	

-					
	On how many of those days would you normally worked? have gone to school? (done housework?)	23.	During you se health	e or tal	ist 12 months, how many times did k to a medical specialist about your
			3T ()	ione	
				one Don't kr	
6.	(Not counting days spent in bed) Were there any			JOH CKI	10 W
	days in those 2 weeks that you cut down on things you normally do because of your health? Yes Go to 20	24.	you se	e or tal	ast 12 months, how many times did k to a dentist?
			97 ()		
1.77	How many days did you cut down for all or most		*0	Don't ki	now
17.	of the day?	25.	YOU S	ee or t	ast 12 months, how many times did alk to a nurse about your health, aking appointments?
18.	Interviewer:		27 (None	
	If code 4, 5 or 6 in Q. 11, Go to 19		*	Don't k	now
	Otherwise, ² O Go to 20	26.	Did	011 410	end any nights as a patient in a
		20.	hospi	al, nu	rsing home or convalescent home set 12 months?
19.	On how many of those days were you not able				How many nights?
	to (work?) go to school? (do housework?)		20		now many nights.
	(do nousework.)			.40	
		SE.	CTION	D	
SEC	CTION C				e to ask you some questions about
	During those 14 days, did you see or talk to a medical doctor about your health?	wh	at vou	can do	on an average day, with any aids if
		ter	norn porary regnai	diffici	use them. Please exclude any ulties you might be experiencing due njury.
	Yes O No Go to 22	ter:	porary regnal	diffici ncy or i	ulties you might be experiencing due njury.
21	³○ Yes ⁴○ No	ter:	porary regnal Do y with	difficulty or i	ulties you might be experiencing due njury. The any trouble walking 400 metres ing; that's about 3 city blocks? Are you completely unable to do
21.	³○ Yes ⁴○ No Go to 22 What was the main reason for this contact?	ter:	Do y witho	difficiency or i	ulties you might be experiencing due njury. re any trouble walking 400 metres ing; that's about 3 city blocks? Are you completely unable to do this?
21.	What was the main reason for this contact? Co to 22 What was the main reason for this contact?	ter:	porary regnal Do y with	difficiency or i	ulties you might be experiencing due njury. re any trouble walking 400 metres ing; that's about 3 city blocks? Are you completely unable to do
21.	³○ Yes ⁴○ No Go to 22 What was the main reason for this contact?	ter:	Do y witho	difficiecy or i	ulties you might be experiencing due njury. The any trouble walking 400 metres ing; that's about 3 city blocks? Are you completely unable to do this? One was a second of the complete of t
21.	Ves One Go to 22 What was the main reason for this contact? One Medical check-up	ter:	Do y witho	difficiecy or i	re any trouble walking 400 metres ing; that's about 3 city blocks? Are you completely unable to do this? O Yes O No
21.	What was the main reason for this contact?	terito p	Do y witho	ves to the vest of state of st	ulties you might be experiencing due njury. The any trouble walking 400 metres ing; that's about 3 city blocks? Are you completely unable to do this? O Yes No Tany trouble walking up and down a res?
21.	What was the main reason for this contact? Go to 22 What was the main reason for this contact? Gliness or health problem Medical check-up Shots, inoculations or vaccination Pre or post-natal care	terito p	Do y without a point of the poi	Yes -> No Yes -> Yes ->	ulties you might be experiencing due njury. The any trouble walking 400 metres ing; that's about 3 city blocks? Are you completely unable to do this? O Yes No any trouble walking up and down a rs? Are you completely unable to do this?
	What was the main reason for this contact? One of the second of the sec	27.	Do y without a contract of the	ves to the vest of state of st	ulties you might be experiencing due njury. The any trouble walking 400 metres ing; that's about 3 city blocks? Are you completely unable to do this? O Yes No Tany trouble walking up and down a rs?
	What was the main reason for this contact? Under the second of this contact?	27.	Do y without a contract of the	Yes -> No Yes -> Yes ->	ulties you might be experiencing due njury. re any trouble walking 400 metres ing; that's about 3 city blocks? Are you completely unable to do this? O Yes Are you completely unable to down a rs? Are you completely unable to do this? Yes
	What was the main reason for this contact? What was the main reason for this contact? Ullness or health problem Medical check-up Shots, inoculations or vaccination Pre or post-natal care Other (specify) Now I'd like to ask you about your contacts during the last 12 months with the health care	28. 29.	Do y without of the body of th	vidiffication of have of stail Yes-	ulties you might be experiencing due njury. The any trouble walking 400 metres ing; that's about 3 city blocks? Are you completely unable to do this? O Yes No Tany trouble walking up and down a rs? Are you completely unable to do this? Yes No any trouble walking up and down a rs? Are you completely unable to do this? O Yes O No
	What was the main reason for this contact? What was the main reason for this contact? Cliness or health problem Medical check-up Shots, inoculations or vaccination Pre or post-natal care Other (specify) Now I'd like to ask you about your contacts during the last 12 months with the health care system. During the last 12 months, how many times did you see or talk to a general practitioner about	28. 29.	Do y kilog poun	No	ulties you might be experiencing due njury. The any trouble walking 400 metres ing; that's about 3 city blocks? Are you completely unable to do this? Yes No Pany trouble walking up and down a rs? Are you completely unable to do this? Yes No eany trouble walking up and down a rs? O Yes No eany trouble carrying an object of 5 to metres; that's like carrying a 12
	What was the main reason for this contact? What was the main reason for this contact? Cliness or health problem Medical check-up Shots, inoculations or vaccination Pre or post-natal care Other (specify) Now I'd like to ask you about your contacts during the last 12 months with the health care system. During the last 12 months, how many times did you see or talk to a general practitioner about	28. 29.	Do ye hilogoun	No Du have of stail Yes No No Ves Ves Ves Ves Ves Yes Ves Yes Y	any trouble walking up and down a rs? Are you completely unable to do this? Are you completely unable to do figroceries about 30 feet? Are you completely unable to do

30.	periods of ti bank for 20 i	ve any trouble standing for long me; for example, waiting in line at a minutes or more? Are you completely unable to do	The	next few questions concern your physical dition and physical activity.
	0 113	this?	38.	What is your height?
	*O No	¹O Yes		1 2
		O No		feet inches or centimetres
31.	Do you he bending do floor?	ave any trouble, when standing, wn to pick up an object from the		³ O Don't know
	¹O Yes →	Are you completely unable to do this?	39.	What is your weight?
	10 No	³O Yes		3 4
		O No		lbs. or kilograms
32.	Do you ha toenails?	ve any trouble cutting your own		O Don't know
	³O Yes→	Are you completely unable to do this?	40.	Do you consider yourself to be
	40 No	O Yes		O Underweight
		O No		*O About the proper weight?
33.	Do you have or handle?	e trouble using your fingers to grasp		
	¹O Yes→	Are you completely unable to do this?		CTION F Thinking back over the last 3 months did you
	² O No	O Yes		participate in active physical exercise, that is, exercise which made you perspire or breathe
		.O No		more heavily than normal?
34.	Do you have bead?	e any trouble reaching above your		O Yes O No Go to 50
	°O Yes→	Are you completely unable to do this?		
	O No	10 Yes	42.	Whet did you do? Anything else? (Mark all that apply.)
		O No		C Running or jogging
35.	Do you have	re any trouble seeing well enough to ary newsprint, with glasses if you		¹ O Bicycling
	normally w	ear them?		² O Tennis
	1 O Yes -	Are you completely unable to do		⁴ O Exercise in a class or at home
	10	this?		⁵ O Swimming
	O No	O Yes		Canada Representation of the Canada Represent
		40 No	-	Other (specify)
36.	a normal co	re any trouble hearing what is said in onversation with at least two persons, ing aid if you normally use one?		Other (specify) Other (specify)
		Are you completely unable to do this?	43.	Over the last 3 months which did you do most frequently?
	O No	¹O Yes		O Running or jogging
		O No		³ O Bicycling
37.	Are you lin	nited in the kind or amount of activity		² O Tennis
	vou can do	at home, at work or at school because term physical condition or health		O Exercise in a class or at home
	problem?	orm physical condition or death		Swimming
	O Yes-	How are you limited?		Raquetball or squash
	10 No			- O Other (specify)
				- O Other (specify)

58.	Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?	The next question concerns drinking in the last 7 days. By a drink we mean:
	¹ ○ Yes ° ○ No ——————————————————————————————————	- One pint bottle of beer - One small glass of wine - 1 1/2 ounces of liquor
59.	At what age did you start smoking daily?	66. (a) Thinking back over the last 7 days, on how many of these days did you have any alcoholic drinks?
		°O None Go to 67
60.	At what age did you last stop smoking daily?	(b) On how many of these days did you have 2 or more drinks?
		O None Go to 67
		(c) On how many of these days did you have 4 or
61.	About how many cigarettes did you usually	more drinks?
	smoke daily?	O None Go to 67
		(d) On how many of these days did you have 8 or more drinks?
62.	How many people in your household, excluding	
	yourself, smoke daily?	O None Go to 67
		(e) On how many of these days did you have 12
	Don't know	or more drinks?
		*O None
SE	CTION H	O .vone
ber	e following questions are about drinking wine, er or liquor all kinds of alcoholic beverages.	drinking
63.	In the last 12 months have you taken a drink of beer, wine, liquor or other alcoholic beverage?	O More
	¹ O Yes	O About the same Go to 70
	2 O No Go to 68	³ O Less
		68. Did you ever drink alcoholic beverages?
		O Yes
64.	. How often did you take a drink? Was it	O No Go to 70
	O Everyday	69. Why did you stop?
	³ O At least once a week	⁴ O Health
	One or more times a month	Other (specify)
	Cless often than once a month?	SECTION I
	Don't know	Recent studies have shown that the amount of sleep a person gets may be related to their health.
65	i. At what age did you start drinking alcoholic beverages?	70. Within a 24-hour period, how much time do you usually spend in bed resting, reading and sleeping?
	™ O Don't know	
		hours minutes

71.	Of this time, how long do you sleeping?	usually spend				
	mm					
	hours minutes					
	O Don't know		-			
72.	Do you consider that you get					
	1 O Too much sleep					
	² O Too little sleep		11			
	3 About the right amount?					
SEC	CTION J					
73.	The next questions ask you to rayou are very satisfied, somewhat rate your feelings about each of the satisfied of the satisf	it satisfied, some	about ar	eas of your life ar satisfied or very o	d living condition dissatisfied. How	ns, whether would you
		Very Satisfied	Somewhat Satisfied	Somewhat Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	No Opinion
	(a) Your health	or O	02 (⁰³ ()	04 🔘	at O
	(b) Your job or major activity		07 ()	000 🔘	· O	100
	(c) Your finances	11 0	12 0	13 O	14 O	
	(d) Your housing (e) Family relations	21 0	20	200	24 0	700
	(f) Friendships		<i>7</i> O	23 💍	**O	30 🔘
74.	Using the same scale, how do yo life as a whole	u feel about you	r 76(b)	In the last mont		
	1 Very satisfied			⁹⁷ O Never —	Go to 76(c)	
	³ O Somewhat satisfied				whom did you tr	avel?
	3 Somewhat dissatisfied				k all that apply)	
	O Very dissatisfied?			10	Alone	
	SO No opinion			20	Spouse/Partner	
75.	Would you describe yourself as .			30	Son/Daughter	
70.		• •		10	Other Relative	
	10 Very happy			,0	Friend	
	² O Somewhat happy			•0	Other (specify)	
	5 Somewhat unhappy					
	O Very unhappy?		76(c)	Go to senior cent	res or clubs?	
	⁵ O No opinion					
SEC	CTION K	4, 4, 1		"0	Never	
76.(a) The next questions concern In the last month, how many to public places such as mov theatre or sports events?	times did you go	o 76(d)	Go out to activiti	d courses?	
				"O Never —	Go to 76(e)	
	"O Never → Go to				whom did you go k all that apply)	?
	With whom did you (Mark all that apply				Alone	
	1 O Alone			20	Spouse/Partner	
	² O Spouse/Partne	er			Son/Daughter	
	3 O Son/Daughter				Other Relative	
	Other relative				Friend	
					•	•
	³ O Friend	1		.0	Other (specify)	
	6 Other (specify		76(e)	Attend meetings	of clubs or organ	izations?
				270	Never	

ECTION L	80. In the last 6 months have you done any unpaid babysitting?
ne next few questions are about any unpaid help bu have given to others during the last 6 months. his includes volunteer work through organizations ich as hospitals, churches, sport associations and her volunteer organizations as well as unpaid help ven to friends, neighbours or acquaintances. 7. In the last 6 months have you done any unpaid housework outside your home such as cooking, sewing or cleaning? 7. Yes > For which person or for which organization? (Mark all that apply) 8. Son/Daughter 4. Parent 9. Other relative 4. Friend, neighbour, etc.	1 Yes > For which person or for which organization? (Mark all that apply) 3 Son/Daughter 4 Parent 5 Other relative 4 Friend, neighbour, etc. 7 Organization (specify) 81. In the last 6 months have you provided personal care, things such as help hathing or dressing, to anyone outside your home? 1 Yes > For which person or for which organization? (Mark all that apply)
7 Organization (specify)	Son/Daughter Operat Other relative Friend, neighbour, etc. Organization (specify)
transportation such as driving a person to a doctor, a hospital or to stores? Yes For which person or for which organization? (Mark all that apply) Son/Daughter Parent Other relative Friend, neighbour, etc. Organization (specify)	82. In the last 6 months have you provided any unpaid volunteer work for organizations such as teaching, fundraising or office work? 10 Yes > For which person or for which organization? .(Mark all that apply) 20 No 20 Son/Daughter 40 Parent 50 Other relative 60 Friend, neighbour, etc. 70 Organization (specify)
79. In the last 6 months have you done any maintenance or yard work such as repairs, painting, carpentry or lawn mowing? 1 Yes > For which person or for which organization? (Mark all that apply) 2 No 3 Son/Daughter 4 Parent 5 Other relative 5 Friend, neighbour, etc. 7 Organization (specify)	83. In the last 6 months, did you donate money to any organizations or provide voluntary financia support to any persons who do not live in your household, including family members? 1 Yes > For which person or for which organization? (Mark all that apply) 3 Son/Daughter 4 Parent 5 Other relative 4 Friend, neighbour, etc. 7 Organization (specify)
SECTION M The next questions are about household activities and 84. Interviewer: Ask if not known: Do you live in an apartment? 10 Yes ——— Go to 88	who takes part in these activities in your home.

	O Yourself alone Go to 8	8		
	O Yourself and someone else			
	O Someone else			
36.	Who (besides yourself) does the yard work?	For each circle ma How often is	arked ask: involved doing t	he yard work?
		Once or more per week	Once or more per month	Less than once a month
1	□ O Spouse	03 🔾	030	MO
	∞ O Daughter	04 O	a. O	00 O
	○ Son	:00	110	120
	13 Other relative	14 🔾	15 🔾	:00
	17 O Friend or neighbour	u O	18 🔘	20 🔾
	21 O House maintenance service	22 (20	40
	23 C Lawn/garden maintenance service	*0	27 🔾	O 8°.
	* O Senior centre or club	30 🔾	31 🔾	³² O
	²³ O Landlord or agent	** (35 🔾	*0
	37 O Condominium corporation	36 🔘	29 🔾	**O
	41 O Other (specify)	42 ()	400	40
88.	2 No 3 Yes 4 No Is the housework in your household usually 5 Yourself alone Go to			
	2 No 3 Yes 4 No Is the housework in your household usually 5 Yourself alone Go to 6 Yourself and someone else 7 Someone else	done by	angled ask-	
88.	2 No 3 Yes 4 No Is the housework in your household usually 3 Yourself alone Go to 4 Yourself and someone else 7 Someone else	done by 92 For each circle II	narked ask:involved doing	the housework
	2 No 3 Yes 4 No Is the housework in your household usually 5 Yourself alone Go to 6 Yourself and someone else 7 Someone else	done by 92 For each circle II	narked ask involved doing Once or more per month	Less than
	2 No 3 Yes 4 No Is the housework in your household usually 5 Yourself alone Go to 6 Yourself and someone else 7 Someone else	? For each circle n How often is	Once or more	Less than
	2 No 3 Yes 4 No Is the housework in your household usually 5 Yourself alone Go to 6 Yourself and someone else 7 Someone else Who (besides yourself) does the housework	? For each circle n How often is - Once or more per week	Once or more per month	Less than once a mont
	2 No 3 Yes 4 No Is the housework in your household usually 5 Yourself alone Go to 6 Yourself and someone else 7 Someone else Who (besides yourself) does the housework	? For each circle in How often isOnce or more per week	Once or more per month	Less than once a mont
	2 No 3 Yes 4 No Is the housework in your household usually 5 Yourself alone Go to 6 Yourself and someone else 7 Someone else Who (besides yourself) does the housework 01 Spouse 00 Daughter	? For each circle in How often is Once or more per week	Once or more per month	Less than once a mont
	2 No 3 Yes 4 No Is the housework in your household usually 5 Yourself alone Go to 6 Yourself and someone else 7 Someone else Who (besides yourself) does the housework of O Spouse CO Daughter OO Son	? For each circle n How often is Once or more per week	Once or more per month	Less than once a mont
	2 No 3 Yes 4 No Is the housework in your household usually 5 Yourself alone Go to 6 Yourself and someone else 7 Someone else Who (besides yourself) does the housework 01 Spouse ∞ Daughter ∞ Son 13 Other relative	? For each circle in How often is Once or more per week	Once or more per month	Less than once a mont
	2 No 3 Yes 4 No Is the housework in your household usually 5 Yourself alone Go to 6 Yourself and someone else 7 Someone else Who (besides yourself) does the housework Old Spouse Co Daughter Co Son Co Other relative Friend or neighber	? For each circle n How often is Once or more per week 02	Once or more per month	Less than once a mont once a m
	2 No 3 Yes 4 No Is the housework in your household usually 3 Yourself alone Go to 4 Yourself and someone else 7 Someone else Who (besides yourself) does the housework OI Spouse CO Daughter CO Son CO Other relative OTHER TO Friend or neighber Homemaker service	Property of the property of th	Once or more per month	Less than once a mont
	2 No 3 Yes 4 No Is the housework in your household usually 5 Yourself alone Go to 6 Yourself and someone else 7 Someone else Who (besides yourself) does the housework 01 Spouse 06 Daughter 09 Son 13 Other relative 17 Friend or neighber 21 Homemaker service 25 Friendly visitor service	? For each circle in How often is	Once or more per month	Less than once a mont Conce a
	2 No 1 Yes 1 No Is the housework in your household usually 1 Yourself alone Go to 1 Yourself and someone else 2 Someone else Who (besides yourself) does the housework Daughter 2 Son Doughter 1 Friend or neighber Homemaker service 5 Friendly visitor service Senior centre or club Other (specify)	Property of the property of th	involved doing	Less than once a mont Conce a
89.	2 No 3 Yes 4 No Is the housework in your household usually 5 Yourself alone Go to 6 Yourself and someone else 7 Someone else Who (besides yourself) does the housework Old Spouse Co Daughter Old Son Other relative Other relative Friend or neighber Homemaker service Friendly visitor service Senior centre or club Other (specify) If you had to, could you do heavy housework	Property of the property of th	involved doing	Less than once a mont Conce a
89.	2 No 3 Yes 4 No Is the housework in your household usually 5 Yourself alone Go to 6 Yourself and someone else 7 Someone else Who (besides yourself) does the housework Old Spouse Co Daughter Co Son Co Other relative Co Friend or neighber Co Homemaker service Co Senior centre or club Co Other (specify) If you had to, could you do heavy housework O Yes Go to 92	? For each circle in How often is	once or more per month or o	Less than once a mont Conce a
89.	2 No 3 Yes 4 No Is the housework in your household usually 5 Yourself alone Go to 6 Yourself and someone else 7 Someone else Who (besides yourself) does the housework Old Spouse Co Daughter Co Son Co Other relative Co Friend or neighber Co Homemaker service Co Senior centre or club Co Other (specify) If you had to, could you do heavy housework O Yes Go to 92	Property of the property of th	once or more per month or or or or or or or or or o	Less than once a mont Conce a

		A von completely ve	nable to do light housew	cork?				
	O Yes		and to do light house w	, O1 w .				
	20 No		³O Yes					
		·O No						
2.	Are the meals in you	ur household usually prepar	ed by					
	3O Yourself alon	e Go to 95						
	O Yourself and	someone else						
	O Someone else							
		10 Locabo mode?	For each sizele me	ekad sak:				
3.	Who (besides yourself) makes the meals?		How often is	For each circle marked ask: How often is involved in making meals?				
			Once or more per week	Once or more per month	Less than once a month			
	●1 ○ Spouse		•••	∞ ○	04 🔾			
	™O Daughter		•••	97 🔾	**			
	*O Son		10 🔾	:10	.20			
	3 Other relative		14 🔘	:30	:0			
	17 O Friend or neig	bbour	:0	:* ()	20 🔘			
	21 O Homemaker s		*O	30 O	24 🔾			
	²⁰ Friendly visite	a service	*0	27 🔾	31 ()			
	²⁹ O Senior centre		* O	31 🔾	12 🔾			
	38 Other (specify		MO	25 🔘	36 🔘			
94.	If you had to make	Are you completely u	ald you do it without hei	p?				
94.		Are you completely u		p?				
94.	¹O Yes	Are you completely u		p?				
	1 O Yes 2 O No	Are you completely u	nable to make meals?	p?				
	¹ O Yes ² O No Is the grocery sho;	Are you completely u O Yes O No	nable to make meals?	p?				
	¹ O Yes ² O No Is the grocery sho;	Are you completely u One of the second second usual second secon	nable to make meals?	p?				
	1 O Yes 2 O No Is the grocery sho; 3 O Yourself along	Are you completely u One of the second seco	nable to make meals?	p?				
95.	ls the grocery sho; Yourself alor Yourself and Someone els	Are you completely u One of the second seco	ally done by		grocery			
95.	ls the grocery sho; Yourself alor Yourself and Someone els	Are you completely u One of the second seco	ally done by For each circle m. How often is —	arked ask:	Less than			
95.	ls the grocery sho; Yourself alor Yourself and Someone els Who (besides your	Are you completely u One of the second seco	For each circle m How often is — shopping? Once or more	arked ask: involved in				
95.	Is the grocery sho; Yourself alor Yourself and Someone els Who (besides your	Are you completely u One of the second seco	For each circle m How often is — shopping? Once or more per week	arked ask:in volved in Once or more per month	Less than			
95.	Is the grocery she; One of the grocery she;	Are you completely u One of the second seco	For each circle m How often is — shopping? Once or more per week	Once or more per month	Less than once a month			
95.	Is the grocery sho; No Is the grocery sho; Yourself alor Yourself and Someone els Who (besides your Spouse Daughter Son	Are you completely use of No	For each circle m How often is - shopping? Once or more per week	Once or more per month	Less than once a month			
95.	Is the grocery sho; No Is the grocery sho; Yourself alor Yourself and Someone els Who (besides your Spouse Daughter Son Other relativ	Are you completely use of No. Ping in your household usual ne Go to 98 is someone else eself) shops for groceries?	For each circle m How often is shopping? Once or more per week	Once or more per month	Less than once a month			
95.	Is the grocery she; No Is the grocery she; Vourself and Someone els Who (besides your Spouse Daughter Son Cher relativ Friend or nei	Are you completely use of No. Ping in your household usual ne Go to 98 isomeone else esself) shops for groceries?	For each circle m How often is - shopping? Once or more per week	Once or more per month	Less than once a month			
95.	Is the grocery sho; No Is the grocery sho; Yourself alor Yourself and Someone els Who (besides your Daughter Son Other relativ Friend or nei Homemaker	Are you completely use of No. Ping in your household usual ne Go to 98 il someone else e self) shops for groceries?	For each circle m How often is - shopping? Once or more per week	Once or more per month	Less than once a month			
95.	Is the grocery she; No Is the grocery she; Vourself and Someone els Who (besides your Spouse Daughter Son Cher relativ Friend or nei	Are you completely use of No Ping in your household usual ne Go to 98 is someone else established for groceries? e ghbour service tor service	For each circle m How often is shopping? Once or more per week	Once or more per month	Less than once a mont! 04 () 08 () 18 () 20 () 24 ()			

97.	If you had to, coul	d you do the grocery shopp	ing without help?				
	O Yes	Are you completely	y unable to do shopping?				
	20 No -	→ ³O Yes					
		40 No					
98.	Do you usually ge	t help with managing your	money such as keeping tra	ck of expenses and	paying bills?		
	3O Yes						
	*O No -	Go to 101					
9.	Who usually help	s you?	For each circle ma	arked ask: help?			
			Once or more	Once or more	Less than		
			per week	per month	once a month		
	oi O Spouse		03. 🔾	113 🔘	90		
	Daughter		on ()	07 🔾	04 O		
	[™] O Son		10 🔾	"0	12 ()		
	13 Other relati	ve	**0	15 ()	100		
	17 O Friend or ne	ighbour	14 🔾	190	10 🔾		
	21 O Counselling	service	20	aO	24 🔾		
	25 C Legal/account	nting service	36 O	2.0	28 🔾		
	²⁹ ○ Senior centr	e or club	30 🔾	31 🔾	25 🔾		
	33 O Other (speci	fy)	×O	35 🔾	36 🔾		
	O Yes	Are you complete	ly unable to do it?				
	0 .00	³O Yes	ly unable to 30 ft.				
		O Yes					
		O No					
101	⁵ O Yes	et help with personal care s Go to 104	uch as dressing, feeding or	taking medication	?		
102	. Who usually help	os you?		For each circle marked ask: How often does help?			
			Once or more per week	Once or more per month	Less than once a month		
	oi O Spouse		œ ()	us ()	04 ()		
	∞ O Daughter		~ O	on ()	O# ()		
	™O Son		10 ()	110	120		
	3 Other relati	ive	14 ()	15 (16 🔾		
	17 O Friend or no		:8 ()	:•0	20 🔾		
	21 O Nursing ser		32 ()	23 ()	40		
	50 Friendly vis		34 ()	27 ()	28 ()		
	- O Homemake		30 🔾	31 ()	12 ()		
			<u> </u>	40	16 ()		
	²³ Other (spec	ıry)					

03. If you had to, could you	care for yourself without he					
O Yes	Are you completely unab	le to care for yourself?				
10 No -	→ 10 Yes					
	40 No					
SECTION N		108. Interviewer: Ask if not known:				
	re about contact with your	Is your father still living?				
amily and friends.		¹O Yes				
04. Interviewer: Ask if not i	cnown:	*O No				
Is your mother still liv	ing?	O Don't know Go to 114				
1O Yes						
O No	1					
O Don't know	Go to 109					
Don't know		110. How old is your father?				
		■O Don't know				
105. How old is your mothe	er?					
™O Don't know		111. Does he live in this household?				
Don't know		O Yes Go to 114				
		*O No				
		. 0				
106. Does she live in this h						
O Yes	Go to 109	112. How often do you see your father?				
20 No						
		³ O Daily				
		4O At least once a week				
107. How often do you see	your mother?	³ O At least once a month				
O Daily		*O Less than once a month				
O At least once a w	eek	O Never				
1O At least once a m	ionth					
O Less than once a	month					
O Never						
		113. How often do you have contact by letter of telephone with him?				
		O Daily				
	have contest by letter or	² O At least once a week				
108. How often do you telephone with her?	have contact by letter or	3 O At least once a month				
O Daily		4O Less than once a month				
² O At least once a w	nack .	O Never				
1 At least once a m						
O Less than once a	month					
O Never		114. Do you have any children?				
		O Yes How many?				
		-2O No Go to 119				

15. Do all of them live in this household?	122. How often do you have contact by letter or telephone with them?
3 O Yes Go to 118	
'O No	O Daily
	² O At least once a week
The next questions concern your children not living	3 O At least once a month
n this bousehold.	*O Less than once a month
16. How often do you see them?	O Never
5O Daily	
At least once a week	123. About how many other relatives have you had
⁷ O At least once a month	contact with in the last 3 months? Include aunts, uncles, cousins, nieces, nephews, in-laws.
*O Less than once a month	uncies, cousins, meces, nephews, m-izws.
O Never	
	None Go to 126
17. How often do you have contact by letter or telephone with them?	
1 O Daily	124. How often do you see your relatives?
² O At least once a week	Daily
³ O At least once a month	2 At least once a week
O Less than once a month	3 At least once a month
3 Never	
	O Less than once a month
	³O Never
118. Do you have any grandchildren?	
¹○ Yes ——— How many?	
¹○ No	125. How often do you have contact by letter or telephone with them?
	O Daily
119. Do you have any sisters or hrothers?	² O At least once a week
	3 O At least once a month
Yes How many?	*O Less than once a month .
°○ No Go to 123	⁵ O Never
120. Do all of them live in this household?	
1 O Yes — Go to 123	126. Other than relatives, how many people do you consider close friends? That is, friends you fee
2O No	close to and can confide in.
-O No	
	**O None ——— Go to 129
The next questions concern your brothers and sisters not living in this household.	
121. How often do you see your brothers and sisters?	
³ O Daily	127. How often do you see your close friends?
O At least once a week	
O At least once a month	O Daily
*O Less than once a month	² O At least once a week
	³ O At least once a month
O Never	*O Less than once a month
	O Never

128. How telep	often do you have contact by letter or hone with them?	133. What is your date of birth?				
10	Daily					
20	At least once a week	Day	Month Year			
.0	At least once a month					
.0	Less than once a month	134. When	re were you born?			
.0	Never	01 (Newfoundland			
		~ O	Prince Edward Island			
SECTION O		03 🔾	Nova Scotia	-		
129. Now, I'd like to ask you for some background information. How many years of elementary or		° O	New Brunswick			
seco	ndary education have you completed?	∞.○	Québec			
e1 O	No schooling	*0	Ontario	Go to 136		
010	One	" O	Manitoba			
**	Two	os ()	Saskatchewan			
*0	Three	000	Alberta			
•••	Four	100	British Columbia			
· O	Five Go to 131	11 0	Yukon			
70	Six	12 (Northwest Territories			
*0	Seven		Country outside Canada (specify)			
*0	Eight					
100	Nine	H				
110	Ten	135. In w.	hat year did you first immigrate	to Canada?		
130	Eleven					
30	Tweive	1 1	9			
140	Thirteen	170	Canadian citizen by birth			
150						
	DON C KNOW	136. Wha	t language did you first speak in	childhood?		
		10	English			
130. Hav	e you graduated from secondary school?	20	French			
10	Yes	30	Italian			
) No	10	German			
	, 149	10	Ukrainian			
eler	re you had any further schooling beyond nentary/secondary school?	•0	Other (specify)			
	Yes	192 D.	ou still understand that law room	27		
.0	No ——— Go to 133		ou still understand that language	e:		
			Yes			
	at is the highest level? (accept multiple ionse)	.0	No			
,0	Some community college, CEGEP, or nursing school	138. Wha	t language do you speak at hor than one language, which is spoker	me now? (If n most often).		
2 C	Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP, or nursing school		English			
30	Some university		French			
	Bachelor or undergraduate degree or teacher's	30	Italian			
	college	40	Chinese			
, C	Master's or earned doctorate	,0	German			
• • • •	Other (specify)	10	Other (specify)			
		-				

139. What, if any, is your religion?	144. Is this dwelling owned or being rented by a
nO No religion → Go to 141	member of this household?
72 O Roman Catholic	Owned
³³ O United Church	² Rented
Anglican	145. Who is the person (or one of the persons) that lives here and is responsible for paying the rent, or mortgage, or taxes, electricity, etc. for this
Presbyterian	dwelling?
Lutheran	(enter page-line number)
Baptist	
[∞] ○ Eastern Orthodox	97 O Person lives elsewhere
[™] O Jewish	
Other (specify)	146. How many telephones, counting extensions, are there in your dwelling?
140. Other than on special occasions such as weddings, funerals or baptisms, how often do you attend services or meetings connected with your religion?	One Go to 151 Two or more
1 At least once a week	147. Do all the telephones have the same number?
² O At least once a month	O No
3 O At least once a year	O Yes — Go to 151
O Less than once a year	Go to 151
⁵ O Never	
O Don't know	148. How many different numbers are there?
141. To which ethnic or cultural group do you or did your ancestors belong? (accept multiple response). 1 French 2 English 3 Irish 4 Scottish	149. Are any of these numbers for business use only? *O No Go to 151 *O Yes
SO German	150 How many are for business use only?
O Italian	130 flow many are for business use only.
O Ukrainian	
Other (specify)	151. Last week, did you do any work at a job or business? (not counting work around the house)
	¹O Yes ——— Go to 162
142. In what type of dwelling are you now living?	² O No
O Single detached house	3 ○ Permanently unable to work — Go to 165
² Semi-detached or double (side-by-side)	multiple to more 00 to 100
³ Garden house, town-house or row house	
⁴ O Duplex (one above the other)	152. During that week did you have a job or husiness
5 O Low-rise apartment (less than 5 stories)	at which you did not work?
⁴ O High-rise apartment (5 or more stories)	¹○ Yes ——— Go to 154
Other (specify)	⁵ O No
	153. Last week, did you have a job to start in the next
143. What is the Postal Code for this dwelling?	
	*O Yes Go to 155
20 Dan't know	_ 'O No

54.	Why were you absent from work last week?	160. Were you enrolled as a full-time or part-time student?				
	New job to start in the future Go to 162	O Full-time				
	2O Own illness or disability	O Part-time — Go to 165				
	² O Personal or family responsibilities	161. Did you have a job at anytime during the last 5				
	O Bad weather	years?				
	³ O Labour dispute (strike or lockout)	³O Yes				
	C Layoff, expects to return (Paid workers only)	O No Go to 165				
	O Vacation	162. For whom do/did you work?				
	Seasonal business (Exclude paid workers)					
	Other (specify)					
155.	In the past 4 weeks, have you looked for work?	163. What kind of business, industry or service is was this?				
	¹O Yes					
	2O No Go to 161					
156.	In the past 4 weeks, what have you done to find	164. What kind of work do/did you do?				
	work? (accept multiple response)					
	O Public employment agency					
	³ O Private employment agency					
	O Union	165. What was your income before taxes from wages.				
	⁷ O Other (specify)	salaries and self-employment during 1984?				
	Outer (special)	\$.00				
		No income or loss				
157	Are you looking for a full-time or part-time job?	4O Don't know				
191.		166. What was your income from government sources				
	*O Full-time	auch as Family Allowance, U.I.C., Social				
	(30 or more hours per week)	Assistance, Canada or Quebec Pension Plan or Old Age Security?				
	°O Part-time	Old Age Sociality.				
	(Less than 30 hours per week)	8 00				
158	Was there any reason why you could not take a job last week?	O No income O Don't know				
	O Yes - Own illness or disability	167. What was your income from interest, dividends				
	³ O Yes - Personal or family responsibilities	or private pensions?				
	³ O Yes - Going to school					
	O Yes - Already has a job	\$ 00				
		1 O No income or loss				
	Other (specify)	¹ O Don't know				
	*O No - (Was available for work)	168. What was the total income of all household members from all sources during 1984?				
1 58	Last week, did you attend a school, college or university?					
		\$ 00				
	O Yes	3O No income				
	O No Go to 165	O Don't know				

Confidential when completed

General social survey Selection control form

1:		2: 📙
3: 4: 4		

								RECORD OF CALLS		
10	11 D	nte	12 Start		13 Fir	nish	14 Result	15 Interviewer's N	ame	16 Comments
	Day	Month	Hr.	Min.	Hr.	Min.				
01										
02										
03										
04					1					
05										
06		1								
07					1	1				
08										
09		1			1		1			
10										
11		1	1					E		
12										
13										
14										
15	1			1,			1			
	doin	ig a sur lke to m	rey ab	out the	health I've di	of Can	e right	neds. We are		

20.	Helio, I'm from Statistics Canada. We are doing a survey about the health of Canadians.
21.	I'd like to make sure that I've dialed the right number. is this (read number)?
	OYes
	○ No → Diel again. If still wrong, END
22.	is this number for a business, an institution or a private home?
	O Private home O Both home and business/institution
	Business, institution or other non-residence (Specify) (Name of business/institution)
23.	Does anyone use this telephone number as a home phone number?
	○ Yes
	○ No → Thank respondent and END
24.	. How many persons live or stay at this address and use this number as a home phone number?
	○ Less than 15 -> Go to 30
	○ 15 or more → Complete form GSS-1A

I need to select one person from you person living or staying here who !	or household for an inter see no usual place of re-	view. Starting with i sidence elsewhere?	the oldest, what is the fi	ret ner	ne and	d aç	e oi	eact
	Enter nemos a	and ages in 42 and	44	,				
						I.al		-1 -1
 Are there any persons away from this household attending school visiting, travelling or in the hospits who USUALLY the here? 				SEL SEL	44 AGE	5	M	10
0	PgLn Names of hous	ehold members		-		Â	3 1	d H
OYes Enter names and ages to 42 and 44	Given Name			-				
Our.	Sumeme				-			
ONe	Given Name	111111						
	Surname				1			
 Does anyone else live at this address such as other relatives, reomen 	Given Name	1 1 1 1 1 1						
bearders or employees?	3 Summe			1				
Oyes → Enter names and ages 42 and 44	Change Lamber							
42 810 44	4 Summer		1111111	7				
ONo	Given Name							
	Sumana		1111111	٦.				
A. MTERVIEWER:	Given Name							
Enter enswers for 44 through 48 f	6		1111111		1.			
each person recorded in 42. • Then go to 50.	Given Name					-		
	7							
	Surrame			++		t		+
	6 Given Name			-				
	Surname	I Colombia Cod La	Del .		1-1-	1		
 New i'm going to use a selection whem to interview. This will just t 	procedure to determine ake a second.	A = Eligible House	sehold Members					
S1. WTERVIEWER:		8 = Select #						
• in Nem 43, number the persons	If in Ad water of one in							
order from oldest to youngest.	13 10 64 7452 61 405 11							
Determine the selected person b	y referring to the							
Salection Gnd.								
. In item 43, circle the number of	the selected person.							
		60. Final	61. Number of Eigible		Inter	VIEV	ver i	Humb
52. The person I am to interview is .	(read name)	Status	Household Members					
le he/she there?				L		1	1	j 1-
Oyes - Go to 70		\$3. Notes			_	_	_	
0.4		Rem No.						
ONo Set up appointment and go to 70		1.1.						, ,
ER Common to control country and	~							
53. Best time to contact selected pers								-
				,				
		70. INTERVIEW	ER:					
		• If the self	octed person is		00	oms) et e	GSS
		- 4000 15						
		• If the sen	ected person is		00	ome) e (e)	GSS

GENERAL SOCIAL SURVEY CYCLE TWO QUESTIONNAIRE PACKAGE

This package briefly describes the content, methodology and sample of the second cycle of the General Social Survey (GSS). Copies of the various questionnaire forms used in cycle 2 are attached as appendices: the GSS 2-2 main questionnaire as Appendix A; the GSS 2-1 Selection Control Form as Appendix B; the GSS 2-2D Extra Daily Activities Sheet as Appendix C; and the Code Sheet for Daily Activities as Appendix D.

Content and Questionnaires

Cycle 2 of the General Social Survey was conducted during the last week of November and the first two weeks of December, 1986. Predominantly, the survey collected information on three subjects: social mobility; daily activities (time use); and language use. There were two versions of the main questionnaire used for interviewing:

QUESTIONNAIRE	AGES	SAMPLE SIZE	CONTENT
GSS 2-2	15 and over	10,000 Across 10 provinces	Social Mobility Daily Activities Language
GSS 2-2A	15 and over	6,500 Across N.B., Quebec & Ont.	Social Mobility Language

The GSS 2-2A questionnaire is identical to the GSS 2-2 except that the section on daily activities is omitted. There is particular interest in language knowledge and use in regions where there are large concentrations of English and French speaking Canadians. Therefore, there was an additional sample of approximately 6,500 households interviewed in areas of New Brunswick, Quebec and Ontario. To reduce respondent burden, the daily activities section was omitted from the additional sample questionnaire. The content of the main sample questionnaire is listed below:

Sections of the GSS 2-2

A.	Social Mobility		
	For respondent up to age 15	Q.s	1-8
В.	Social Mobility		
	For respondent's Father	Q.s	1-13
	For respondent's Mother	Q.s	14-29

D.	Daily Activities	Q.s	1-59
E.	Well-being	Q.s	
F.	Language knowledge and use	Filter	question
G.	Language	Q.s	1-10
H.	Language	Q.s	1-5
J.	Language	Q.s	1-7
K.	Language	Q.s	1-7
L.	Language	Q.s	1-5
M.	Language	Q.s	1-9
N.	Language	Q.s	1-5
P.	Social Mobility		
	Respondent's education and work	Q.s	1-14
Q.	Language and Background Characteristics	Q.s	1-17
R./	T. Language		
	Contact with federal gov't	Q.s	1-14
S./1		Q.s	1-41

Sample

The sample for cycle 2 consisted of persons 15 years of age and over from across the 10 provinces. The sample was created through random digit dialing. Each computer generated telephone number in the sample was called. When a private household was reached an interviewer completed a Selection Control Form (GSS 2-1), shown in Appendix B. The interviewer used the GSS 2-1 to list all the household members and record age, sex, household relationship and ask a few language questions. One person in the household (age 15 or over) was then randomly selected to be interviewed. Approximately 10,000 interviews were completed for the main sample using the GSS 2-2; another 6,500 interviews were completed for the additional sample using the GSS 2-2A. There was an overall response rate of over 79%.

or this part of the survey I would like you to recall certain aspects of your life from when you were born to when you were 15 years like. SECTION A	B1 When you were 15 years old, did you live with your own father? (Include adoptive father) 1 Yes Go to 84
1 In what country were you born? 1 Canada — In which province or territory?	82 Why was this? Was it because
Newfoundland Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia	3 Your father died 4 Parents were divorced or separated 5 You or your father were temporarily living
95 New Brunswick 96 Québec 97 Ontario 98 Manitoba 99 Saskatchewan 10 Alberta 11 British Columbia 12 Yukon Territory	eway from home — Go to B4 Cother (specify)
13 Northwest Territories 14 Country outside Canada (specify) 14 Country outside Canada (specify) 15 The specific country outside Canada (specify) 16 The specific country outside Canada (specify)	83 During that time, was there a male who took the role of your father? 7 Yes 8 No Go to 88
in what year did you first immigrate to Canada? [1]	B4 Which of the following best describes your father's (or father substitute's) main activity when you were 15 years old? (Accept one response only)
Nat is your date of birth? Day Month Year	Working at a job or business In this job was he mainly 6 An employee working for
Did you live in the same community from birth up to age 157 By community I mean city, town or rural area. 1 Yes Go to A?	someone else Go to 85 Self-employed Go to 86
3 ○ Dan't know → Go to SECTION 8	2 A student — Go to 88 3 Retired — Go to 88
A5. In how many different communities did you live during this time? Lill communities 90 Opn't know — Go to SECTION 8	4 © Keeping house — Go to 88 5 © Other (specify)
A6 Think about the community you lived in for the longest time from when you were born until you were 15 years old. For how many of those 15 years did you live there?	
years **O Don't know	85. For whom did he work? (Name of business, government department or agency or person)
A7 What was the approximate size of that community? 1 Less than 5,000 population or a rural area 2 5,000 to less than 25,000 population 3 25,000 to less than 100,000 population 4 100,000 to 1 million population 5 Over 1 million population	1 O Don't know
A8. Was this place in Canada or elsewhere? 6 In Canada	store, municipal board of education)
Prov Posewhere — Which country? (specify)	

		3 -	
B7	What kind of work was he doing? (Give a full description e.g., posting invoices, selling shoes, teaching primary school)	813	What was the first language he learned in childhood? (Accept multiple response only if languages learned at same time). 1 ○ English
			2 OFrench
			Other (specify)
	JO Don'tknow		4 O Don't know
98	In total, how many years of elementary or secondary education did your father (or father substitute) complete?	814	The next questions ask about your mother. When you were 1
	98 O No schooling → Go to 811		years old, did you live with your own mother? (Include adoptive mother)
	LL years		1 O Yes Go to 817
	99 O Don't know		² ○ No
89	Did he have any further schooling beyond	815	Why was this? Was it because
	elementary/secondary school?		3 O Your mother died
	3 O Yes 4 O No		Parents were divorced or separated
	O No S O Don't know Go to 811		
	O Don't know		5 O You or your mother were temporarily living away from home —— Go to 817
810	What was the highest level he attained? (Accept one response only)		6 Other (specify)
	O Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school		
	Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school		
	3 O Some university		
	4 O Bachelor or undergraduate degree or teacher's college		
	5 O Master's or earned doctorate	816	During that time, was there a female who took the role of your mother?
	* Other (specify)		7 O Yes
			• ○ No → Go to 821
	O Don't know	817	Which of the following best describes your mother's (or
811	In what country was he born?		mother substitute's) main activity when you were 15 years old? (Accept one response only)
	○ Canada → In which province or territory?		
	92 O Newfoundland		Working at a job or business → In this job was she mainly
	03 Prince Edward Island		or ousness Fill this foo was site mainly
	04 O Nova Scotia		6 An employee
	05 O New Brunswick		working for someone else Ga to 818
	06 Québec 07 O Ontario		Someone else
	06 O Manitoba		⁷ ○ Self-employed → Go to B15
	© Saskatchewan		
	10 O Alberta		² ○ Keeping house → Go to 821
	11 O British Columbia 12 O Yukon Territory		
	13 O Northwest Territories		3 ○ A student → Go to 821
	14 Country outside Canada (specify)		4 ○ Retired → Go to 821
			5 Other (specify)
812:	To which ethnic or cultural group did he belong? (Accept multiple response)		
	1 O English 2 O French		— Go to 821
	3 O trish		
	4 O Scottish	918	For whom did she work? (Name of business, government department or agency or person)
	5 German 6 Ralian 7 Ukrainian 8 Other (specify)		trong are advantage, government department or agency or person)
	9 O Don't know		1 O Don't know

819	What was the main kind of business, industry or service? (Give a full description e.g. paper box menufacturing, retail shoe	825	To which ethnic or cultural group did she belong? (Accept multiple response)
	store, municipal board of education)		
			¹ O English
			○ French
			1 O Irish
			O Scottish
			5 O German 6 O Italian
			* O Resen
			Other (specify)
	2 O Don't know		• O Other (speciny)
B20	What kind of work was she doing?		
	(Give a full description e.g., posting invaices, selling shoes,		
	teaching primary school)		♥ ○ Don't know
		826	What was the first language she learned in childhood?
			(Accept multiple response only if languages learned at same time)
			1 O English
			2 O French
	1 O Don't know		3 O Other (specify)
	O Don t know		C Giller (LDC)
		+	
821	In total, how many years of elementary or secondary education did your mother (or mother substitute) complete?		
	, and the same of		4 O Don't know
	™ ○ No schooling → Go to 824		• O Don t know
	Lil years	827	What language did you yourself first speak in childhood? (Accept multiple response only if languages were spoken equally)
	M O Don't know		
	DON TENOW		5 O English
_		-	● ○ French
B22	Did she have any further schooling beyond elementary/secondary school?		
			Other (specify)
	1 O yes		111
	4 O No)		
	5 O Don't know Go to #24	270	W b
	y de la contraction y	828	How many brothers have you ever had? (include step-, half- and adopted brothers and those no longer
		-	living)
823	What was the highest level she attained? (Accept one response only)		
	Some community college. CEGEP or nursing school		brothers
	2 O Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school	829	How many sisters have you ever had?
	3 O Some university		(Include step-, half- and adopted sisters and those no longer living)
	Bachelor or undergraduate degree or teacher's college		, v 11 vy ,
	5 O Master's or earned doctorate		sisters
	4 O Other (specify)	-	
	O Don't know		
	Contenos		
		-	
824	in what country was she born?		
	01 Canada In which province or territory?		
	42 Newfoundland		
	03 Prince Edward Island		
	MOVa Scotia		
	01 O New Brunswick		
	06 Québec		
	or Ontario		
	00		
	10 Alberta		
	10 Alberta 11 British Columbia	1	
	13 O Yukon Territory		
	13 O Yukon Territories		
	Northwest remtones		
	14 Country outside Canada (specify)		
	Country outside canada (specify)		
1			

SECTION D

INTERVIEWER - "X" DAY TO WHICH ACTIVITIES REFER

O Sunday
O Monday
Tuesday

3 ○ Tuesday 4 ○ Wednesday

5 O Thursday

6 ○ Friday 7 ○ Saturday

These next questions ask about your daily activities. We need to know in as much detail as you can recall, what you did during (refer to reference day) starting at 4:00 o'clock in the morning. This section will provide information on transportation activity, amount of time spent on housework, leisure, paid work, etc. You may have been doing more than one thing at a time but we are interested in the main activity for each time period. We are not interested in activities which lasted only a minute or two. We also ask where you did each activity and if anyone was interacting with you during the activity.

Would you like an example?

EXAMPLE: Yesterday morning I was asleep until 7:15. From 7:15 until 7:30 I got dressed. Then from 7:30 until 7:45 I made breakfast and from 7:45 to 7:55 I ate breakfast with my children. After we ate I cleaned up the dishes, which took 20 minutes.

1. a. First of all, starting at 4:00 a.m. what were you doing?		c. When did this end?	d. Where were you?/ Were you gtill	Do not ask question "6" about sleep, sex or other personal care activities. 6. Who was with you?/ Were you still
	0 4:00	- 10 20 30	ele Ca Hapt Signification	Tansin Tansin
a. And then, what did you do next?	b. When did this start?	c. When did this end?	10.0	e. Who were with you?/ Ware you still
3. a. And then, what did you do next?	b. When did this start?	c. When did this end?		e. Who was with you?/ Were you still ansit oce god and ore grander or ore god or

- 6 -

Do not ask question "e" about sleep sex or other personal care activities b. When did this start? e. Who was with you?/ Were you still . . . c. When did this and? 4. s. And then, what did you do next? Were you still Place In Transit 6 5 6 Confee A HOCK OF OFFE 10 20 30 40 50 60 102030 b. When did this start? c. When did this and? d. Where were you?/ Were you still . . . e. Who was with you?/ Were you still . . . 5. a. And then, what did you do next? Ptáce In Transit Re Stand of the color 4: 10 de 10 Ct Hait But South 102030405060 102030 40506070 6. a. And then, what did you do next? c. When did this and? b. When did this start? d. Where were you?/ Were you still . . . e. Who was with you?/ Were you still . . . Acut no de min In Transit Place Cr / Hair 800 Cute 4.0 4.0 0 Tel 102030 40 90 90 70 . 10 20 30 40 50 90 7. a. And then, what did you do next? b. When did this start? c. When did this and? e. Who was with you?/ Were you still . . . Were you still Place In Transit (1/4) 48 (1/4) (1/2) 41 Hote City Clay 102030 40506070 10 20 30 40 50 40 8. e. And then, what did you do next? s. When did this start? c. When did this and? d. Where were you?/ Were you still . . . e. Who was with you?/ Were you still Place In Transm A. Trough (1.82) 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 10 20 30 40 50 60 9. a. And then, what did you do next? E. When did this and? b. When did this start? d. Where were you?/ Were you still . . . e. Who was with you?/ Were you still . . . Place In Transit (3) 48t 8.78 OTT Ar HOLE OFF OFF 102030 40506070 102030405060

Do not ask question "e" about sleep, sea or other personal care activities. 10. a. And then, what did you do next? b. When did this start? c. When did this end? d. Where were you?/ e. Who was with you?/ Were you still Were you still Place In Transit 102030 10 20 30 40 50 60 c. When did this end? 11. s. And then, what did you do next? b. When did this d. Where were you?/ Were you still . . . e. Who was with you?/ Were you still . . . start? In Transit Arthore Sign Sings C3 Rath Que Orre 102030 40506070 102030405060 12. a. And then, what did you do next? b. When did this c. When did this end? d. Where were you?/ Were you still . . . a. Who was with you?/ stert? Were you still . In Transit Arthore last last 10 20 30 10 20 30 40 50 60 b. When did this start? 13. a. And then, what did you do next? c. When did this end? d. Where were you?/ e. Who was with you?/ Were you still . . . Were you still In Transit Hore Pare Pare 102030 40506070 102030405060 14. a. And then, what did b. When did this start? d. Where were you?/ Were you still . . . c. When did this end? e. Who was with you?/ you do next? Were you still in Transit work would bridge of script Co kiek But Oirei A Hore Pres Pres 10 20 30 40506070 10 20 30 40 50 60 15. a. And then, what did you do next? b. When did this start? c. When did this end? d. Where were you?/ Were you still . . . e. Who was with you?/ Were you stilt . . . Place In Transit Cap Maje Griden 102030405060

8-4500-33.1

-

- 8

				Do not ask question "e" about steep se, or other personal care activities
16. a. And then, what did you do next?	b. When did this stort?	s. When did this and?	d. Where were you?/ Were you still	e. Who was with you?/ Were you still
		- /2020	\$ 0 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	PROSET PROSET
N THE STATE OF THE		_ 0.030	0.0.0.0	749-0-049-9
17. a. And then, what did you do next?	b. When did this start?	c. When did the end?	77/17	e. Who was with you?/ Were you still (Bhsit (Bost)
		- 4-1-01-01-01-01-01-01-01-01-01-01-01-01-0		80511 1
18. a. And them, what did you do flext?	b. When did this start?	c. When did this and?	111/11	e. Who was with you?/ Were you grill
		- /2° 2°		Tensit Period According to the control of the cont
19. a. And then, what did	b. When did this	c. When did this	d, Where were you?/	e. Who was with you?/
you do next?	start?	-	7/1///	Pansit
-		_ 102020		20 30 40 50 60
20. a. And then, what did you do next?	b. When did this start?	c. When did this end?	77/17	e. Who was with you?/ Were you still
		- /************************************		80511 80
21. a. And then, what did you do next?	b. When did this start?	c. When died thes end?	77/17	e. Who was with you?/ Were you grill Transit 23/15-10 January Profession 23/15-10 January Profession 25/15-10 Janu
		- /s ^c /s ^c /s ^c /s		Transet

				Do not ask question "e" about sleep, sex or other personal care activities.
22. a. And then, what did you do next?	b. When slid this start?	c. When did this and?	d. Where were you?/ Were you still	o i re o de con
23. a, And then, what did you do next?	b. When did this start?	1 2 3 C. When did this and?	d. Where were you?/ Were you still Place or in Tra	e. Who was with you?/
24. a. And then, what did you do next?	b. When did this c	2 3 3		e. Who was with you?/
		4: 40' 016' 10 20 30	(00 / Hely 600 / Oct. / 4)	ork could be of the spirit of
25. a. And then, what did you do next?	b. When did this c start?	when did this end?		e. Who was with you?/ Were you still nsil see you still geographic better the control of a finite personal and a second of a se
26. a. And then, what did you do next?	b. When did this c. start?	(4,) HO, OLLA	d. Where were you?/ Were you etill Place or in Transport to the control of t	page of de die cie de
27. a. And then, what did you do next?	b. When did this c. start?	When did this end?		o i ciclo de participa de la ciclo de la c

				Do not ask question "#" about simply seal or other personal care activities
28. e. And then, what did you do next?	b. When did the cort?	E. When dud then and?	2 1 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	e. Who was with you?/ Ware you still
29. a. And then, what di you do next?	d ls. When did this sert?	c. When did this and?	- (+ 1	8. Who was with you?/ Were you still 8nsit 0 2 2 3 4 5 6
30. s. And then, what d you do next?	id b. When did this start?	e. When did this and?		e. Who was wrth you?/ Were you still ransit page of the control of the still of the control of t
31. e. And then, what you do next?	died b. When died thise start?			e. Who was with you?/ Were you still Tramss Tramss Property of the strate of th
32. a. And then, what you do next?	did b. When did this sear?	c. When did this and?	\$ 45° 30 45° 35° 5° 10°	e. Who was with you?/ Were you still Transit Parties Japan Control Resident Agency Contro
33. a. And then, when you do next?	did b. When did this start?	c. When did this and?	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	e. Who was with you?/ Where you still

				Do not ask question "e" about sleep, sea or other personal care activities.
34. e. And then, what did you do next?	b. When did this	c. When did this	d. Where were you?/ Were you still	e. Who was with you?/ Ware you still
		- / de / es	Place OI In Tr	
35. a. And then, what did you do next?	b. When did this start?	c. When did this end?	d. Where were you?/ Were you still	e. Who was with you?/ Were you still
		- 4 2 3 3 0	2 / 14 1	neit
36. a. And then, what did you do next?	b. When did this start?	c. When did this end?	d. Where were you?/ Were you still Place or in Tra	e. Who was with you?/ Were you still Insil Ore spouse or ore type do ore The spouse of
37. a. And then, what did you do next?	b. When did this start?	c. When did this and?	d. Where were you?/ Were you still Place of In Tra	e. Who was with you?/ Were you still
38. a. And then, what did you do next?	b. When did this start?	c. When did this end?		3 4 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
			Place or In Tran	Carlos de la constante de la c
39. a. And then, what did you do next?	b. When did this start?	E. When did this and?		o i che o de

8-4500-33.1

				Do not ask question "F" about tieep are or other personal care activities.
40. a. And then, you do nex		c. When did this and?		e. Who was with you?/ Were you still Transit Transi
41. a. And then, you do nex		e. When did this and?		8. Who was with you?/ Were you still ansit grant grant grant ge con a ge
42. a. And then, you do nex		c. When did this and?	-	e. Who was with you?/ Were you still Part Part Part
43. e. And then, you do next		e. When did this and?		e. Who was with you?/ Were you gtill (anut) (anu
46. e, And then, v		c. When did thus and ?		e. Who was with you?/ Were you still ansit ansit person of scripting early and scripting early early and scripting early and scripting early early early early
INTERVIEWER	To record additional actions used.	vities, use Form G	SS 2–2D and "X" the cir	cle below. Also indicate the
	(If you use GSS 2-2D)		Numb	er of forms
	Number	r the questions se	quentially starting with	45

	ON

Presently, would you describe	yourself as				
	mewhat happy 2	Somewhat unhappy 3	Very unhappy 4		No opinion
I am going to ask you to rate somewhat dissatisfied or very	certain areas o dissatisfied.	f your life. Pleas	e rate your feelings	about them a	s very satisfied, somewhat satisf
			Somewhat	Very	No opinion
a) Your health		atisfied	→ ¹0 → ¹0	•0	10
b) Your job or main activity		atisfied —	→ ,°O	•0	60
c) The way you spend your other time	→ ⁷ ○ s.	atisfied —	→ 10 → 10	, O	10
d) Your finances		atisfied —	→ 10 → 10	•0	,0
e) Your housing	4 O Sa	stisfied —	→ 'O	² O	•0
f) Your friendships	→ ⁷ ○ S4	stisfied —	→ ·O	•0	9 🔾
g) Living partner or single status	1 O SA	itisfied	→ ¹O → ¹O	²O 4O	10
h) Your relationship with other family members —	• O Sa	tisfied —	→ ¹0 → ¹0	6O 8O	60
i) Yourself (self-esteem)	7 O 54	tisfied —	→ ¹0 → ³0	² O ⁴ O	• ()
Now, using the same scale, ho	w do you feel a	bout your life as	a whole right now	7	

Sat	isfied	Dissatis		
Very	Somewhat	Somewhat	Very	No opinion
10	30	10	•0	10

8-4500-33 1

de A

		SECTION H				SECTION J
Н1		ive years ago, would ess English or about		t you now	J1	Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more English, less English or about the same?
	KNOW	USE				KNOW USE
	1 O More	△ ○ More				O More 4 More
	2 O Less	1 O Less				2 C Less 5 C Less
	3 O Same	4 O Same				3 O Same 6 O Same
	- 0 20	, Jame				3ame - Same
H2		ve years ago, would ess French or about th		t you now	J2	Do you have any knowledge or understanding of French? ? O Yes
	KNOW	USE				€ ○ No
	4 More	² O More				O No Go to /7
	5 O Less	IO Less				
	6 Same	⁹ ○ Same			J3	When was the last time you had a conversation in French, excluding language courses?
н3	Do you have a other than Eng	ny knowledge or und lish or French?	lerstanding o	of a language		During the last week During the last month
	1 O Yes -	How many other lan	quages do ye	ou know or		3 O During the last year
		understand?				4 O More than a year
		3 One language (specify)	1 1	100	
						5 O Never
		4 Language	s Whi	ch one do you w best? (specify)		
			EHO	w bestr (specify)	JA	How would you rate yourself in the following language abilities in French?
						abilities in French?
	2 O No	Go to SECTIONN (Pa	ge 17)			Very Good Not very Not at
						lis boog good all
на	When was the	last time you had a	CORMOTERIA	in that		Reading 01 02 03 04 0
1400		uage reported in H3) e				Understanding 05 00 00 01 00 00
						Speaking 090 100 110 120
	5 O During the					
	O During the				15	takkan a lahar a aran ikan dahar aran aran aran aran aran aran aran
	O During the				15	What would you say contributed the most to your present knowledge of French? (Accept multiple response)
	* O More than	a year				
	Never Never					C Language instruction at school
						2 Other language courses
HS.	In that languag	e (language reported	in H3), how	would you		3 Speaking with family
		the following abilitie				4 O Speaking with friends
		Very Good	Not very	Not at		5 O Speaking at work
		good	good	all		6 ○ Watching television
	Reading	010 020	03()	04()	1	Other (specify)
	Understanding	05 06 0	97 🔾	08 ()		
	Speaking	09 16 ()	"0	120	-	
	speaning				16	Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now a more French, less French or about the same?
116	MATTER MELANTA	6 CC (CO) (CO) (CO)	CC 17		1	KNOW USE
H6	HELEKASERKEK!	Go to SECTION N (PA	UE 17)			1 More 4 More
						2 C Less 5 C Less
					1	3 Same 6 Same
					1	
					17	Other than English or French, how many languages do you
						know or understand?
						languages
						☐ languages
					38	INTERVIEWER Go to SECTION N (PAGE 17)

Overy good Good Overy good Over Ov	New would you rate your ability to read in English? It if	Now would you rate your ability to read in English? it if	-					1	
Very good	Overy good Owner	Overy good Good Owner			SECTION	K			SECTION L
2 Gased 3 More vary good 4 More that it is a series of the same? 12 What would you say contributed the most to your present knowledge of English (Accept multiple response) 1 Clanguage instruction at school 2 Other larguage townses 1 Spaaking with framily 2 Spaaking with framily 3 Spaaking with framily 4 Spaaking at work 5 Watching felavision 7 Other (spec/fy) 3 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more English, less English or about the same? 4 KROW 4 More 5 Cass 6 Cass 6 Cass 6 Same 4 Do you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French for a same think has been the same? 5 Open where any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French for the same? 5 Open where any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French for the same? 5 Open where any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French for the same? 5 Open where any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French for the same? 5 Open where any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French, how many Languages do you have say that you now more English, less English or about the same? 5 Open where the last tims you had a conversation in that language (language reported in Kd) excluding language courses? 5 Open the last week 6 Outing the last week 7 Open good 8 Reading 7 Open anguage (language reported in Kd), how would you refer provided in the Tollowing abilities? 6 In that language (language reported in Kd), how would you and the same? 7 Never than English or French, how many Languages do you make the same? 9 Open groups reported in Kd) excluding language ourses? 1 Open anguage (language anguage ourse) 1 In the language (language ourse) 1 In the English or English or French, how would you rate provided in the Tollowing abilities? 1 One in that language (language ourse) 1 In the language ourse ourse ourse ourse ourse language ourse ourse ourse ourse ourse ourse ourse ourse ourse o	2 More would you say contributed the most to your present knowledge of English fuces multiple response) 2 What would you say contributed the most to your present knowledge of English fuces multiple response) 3 Compared to Finglish fuces multiple response) 4 Very good 5 Speaking with family 5 Speaking with family 6 Speaking with family 7 Other (specify) 3 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more English, less English or about the same? 8 KNOW 8 Work 9 Same 4 Do you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French in the full languages in the full languages of you know or understand? 1 One language (surpset in Kell escluding languages do you know or understand? 1 One language (surpset in Kell esclading languages do you know or understand? 1 No	2 What would you say contributed the most to your present knowledge of English (accept multiple response) 2 What would you say contributed the most to your present knowledge of English (accept multiple response) 1 Clanguage instruction at school 2 Other dispute featuring 1 Spaaking with feamily 2 Spaaking with feamily 3 Spaaking with feamily 4 Spaaking with feamily 5 Spaaking with feamily 6 Watching featuring 7 Other (specify) 3 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more finglish, less English or about the same? 5 Spaaking with family 6 Spaaking with family 7 Spaaking with family 8 Spaaking with family 9 Spaaking with family 10 S	(1			to read in Eng	plish? Is it	L7	Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more French, less French or about the same?
2 Good 4 More at all 10 Note very good 4 More at all 11 Very good 5 Same 12 What would you say contributed the most to your present knowledge of English (Accept multiple response) 12 Language instruction at shood 13 Other language courses 13 Speaking with family 14 Speaking with family 15 Speaking with family 16 Speaking with family 17 Other (specify) 18 More 18 More 19 More 19 Less 10 Same 10 Same 10 Speaking at work 10 Speaking at work 10 See a finglish or about the same? 10 Other (specify) 10 See 11 Same 10 Speaking with family 10 Speaking with family 10 Speaking at work 11 Speaking with family 11 Speaking with family 12 Speaking at work 13 Speaking at work 14 Same 15 Speaking at work 16 Speaking with family 16 Speaking with family 17 Speaking with family 18 Speaking at work 19 Speaking with family 19 Speaking with family 10 Speaking with family 10 Speaking with family 10 Speaking with family 10 Speaking at work 10 Speaking with family 10 Speaking with family 10 Speaking with family 10 Speaking at work 10 Speaking with family 10 Speaking with	2 Good 4 Mora tall 2 What would you say contributed the most to your present knowledge of English (Accept multiple response) 3 Canaguage instruction as school 3 Other language courses 3 Speaking with family 4 Speaking with family 5 Speaking work 6 Morthing television 7 Other (procrip) 3 Compared to fire; years app, would you say that you now more English, yes's English or about the same? 4 Deep where any knowledge or understanding of a language other share fine; years app. 4 Ore language courses 5 Speaking at work 6 Speaking with family 6 Speaking or freedy? 7 More 7 More 8 Ore you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other chan English or Freedy? 8 Ore language (procrip) Language (procrip) Language (procrip) Language (procrip) Language (procrip) Language) 4 Ore language (procrip) Language (procrip) Language) 6 Deep what has time you had a convertation in that language (procrip) Language (procrip) Language) 9 Ore language (procrip) Language) 1 When was the fast time you had a convertation in that language (procrip) Language (procrip) Language) 9 Ore language (procrip) Language) 1 Ouring the last week 9 Ouring the last year 1 More than a year 2 More than a year 3 More than a year 4 More than a year 5 More than a year 6 More than a year 7 More than a year 8 More than a year 9 More than a year 9 More than a year 1 More than a year than the year a year than you now use 1 More than a year than the year a year than you had a convertation in that language (procrip) 1 More than a year than t	2 Good 3 Mot very good 4 Mot at all 2 What would you say contributed the most to your present knowledge of English (Accept multiple response) 1 Language intractions at School 2 Other language courses 3 Speaking with family 4 Speaking with family 5 Speaking with family 6 Speaking with family 6 Speaking with family 7 Other (specify) 3 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more finglish, less English or about the same? 8 MOVE 9 Move 10 Less 10 Speaking with family 10 Speaking with family 11 Speaking with family 12 Speaking with family 13 Speaking with family 14 Speaking with family 15 Speaking with family 16 Speaking with family 17 Other (specify) 18 Speaking with family 18 Speaking with family 19 Speaking with family 10 Speaking with family 10 Speaking at work 10 Speaking with family 11 Speaking with family 11 Speaking with family 11 Speaking with family 12 Speaking with family 13 Speaking with family 14 Speaking with family 15 Speaking with family 16 Speaking with family 17 Speaking with family 18 Speaking with family 19 Speaking with family 10 Speaking with family 11 Speaking with family 11 Speaking with family 11 Speaking with family 12 Speaking with family 13 Speaking with family 14 Speaking with family 15 Speaking with family 16 Speaking with family 17 Speaking with family 18 Speaking with family 19 Speaking with family 10 Speaking with family 11 Speaking with family 12 Speaking with family 13 Speaking with family 14 Speaking with family 15 Speaking with family 16 Speakin		1 Very good					ENOW
What would you say contributed the most to your present knowledge of English (Accept multiple reaponss)	What would you say contributed the most to your present knowledge of English (Accept multiple response)	What would you say contributed the most to your present knowledge of English (Accept multiple reaponss)		² Good					
4 More would you say contributed the most to your present knowledge of English (Actegor muriphe reported) 1 Language intractions at school 2 Other language general g	4 More would you say contributed the most to your present knowledge of English (Actegor muriple reported) 1 Analyses intractions a stood of English (Actegor muriple reported) 1 Canaguage intractions a stood of Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more English, less English or about the same? 1 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more English, less English or about the same? 1 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more English, less English or about the same? 1 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more English, less English or about the same? 1 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now or understand? 2 One language (English) 3 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now or understand? 4 Do you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? 5 One language (English) 1 One language (English) 2 One language (English) 3 One language (English) 4 One More 4 Ouring the last more holds a convertation in that language (Inaguage reported in Kd), how would you rate good all language (Inaguage reported in Kd), how would you rate good good all language (Inaguage reported in Kd), how would you rate good good all language (Inaguage reported in Kd), how would you rate good good all language (Inaguage reported in Kd), how would you rate good from the Inaguage (Inaguage reported in Kd), how would you rate good good good all language (Inaguage reported in Kd), how would you rate good from the Inaguage (Inaguage reported in Kd), how would you rate good sold good sold good all language (Inaguage reported in Kd), how would you rate good sold good good good good good good good g	4 More would you say contributed the most to your present knowledge of English (Actegor muriphe reported) 1 Language intractions at school 2 Other language general g		3 O Not very g	ood				
What would you say contributed the most to your present knowledge of English? (Accept multiple response) Language instruction at school 2 Other language courses 3 Speaking with family 4 Speaking with family 5 Speaking with family 5 Speaking with family 6 Speaking with family 7 Other (specify) 2 Other (specify) 3 O	What would you say contributed the most to your present horwisedge of English? (Accept multiple response) 1 Changuage instruction at school 2 Other language courses 3 Speaking with family 4 Speaking with family 5 Speaking with family 6 Watching fellowsian 7 Other (specify) 7 Other (specify) 8 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more English, less English or about the same? IKKOW 8 USE 6 Same 9 Same 4 Oe you have any horwisedge or understanding of a language other than English or French? 7 O'ves	What would you say contributed the most to your present knowledge of English? (Accept multiple response) Language instruction at school 2 Other language courses 3 Speaking with family 4 Speaking with family 5 Speaking with family 5 Speaking with family 7 Other (specify) 8 Other		4 O Not at all					
What would you say contributed the most to your present knowledge of English / Accept multiple rezonts)	2 What would you say contributed the most to your present knowledge of English / Accept multiple response) 1	2 When was the last time you had a conversation in that language (language (specify)) 2 When was the last time you had a conversation in that language (language (courses)) 3 When was the last time you had a conversation in that language (language (language reported in Kd), how would you rate yourset in the following abilities? 3 When was the last time you had a conversation in that language (language (language reported in Kd), how would you rate yourset in the following abilities? 4 More you have any anough you say that you now more English, less English or shoult the same? 8 XDW USE 4 One language (specify) 4 One language (specify) 5 When was the last time you had a conversation in that language (language reported in Kd), how would you rate yourset in the following abilities? 5 When was the last time you had a conversation in that language (language reported in Kd), how would you rate yourset in the following abilities? 5 In that language (language reported in Kd), how would you rate yourset in the following abilities? 6 More Yery Good 7 Odder family (language reported in Kd), how would you rate yourset in the following in your now use more frame, he set week 8 Ouring the last week 9 Ouring the last week in the following abilities? 10 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more frame, he was the last time you had a conversation in that language (language reported in Kd), how would you rate yourset in the following abilities? 10 More than the last week 10 During the last week in the following abilities? 11 In that language (language reported in Kd), how would you now use more frame, heave you now use more frame, heave your now use more frame, heave you now use more frame, heave you now heave you now use more frame, heave you now you now use more frame, heave you now you now use more frame, heave you now you							10 Same + O Same
Language instruction at school	Language instruction at school	Language intriuction at school	2	100h at sumulei su	an the contributed t	the most to		L2	How would you rate your ability to read in English? Is it
Good Other Language instruction at school Good Not very good Not ver	Canguage instruction at school Other language courses Speaking with family Speaking with family Speaking with family Speaking at work Watching television Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more figilith, less figilish or about the same? Watching television Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more figilith, less figilish or about the same? Watching television Speaking with firends Speaki	Canguage instruction at school Good Not very good	12						40 11-1-1-1
2 Other language courses 1 Speaking with family 1 Speaking at work 1 Watching television 2 Other (specify) 3 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more English, less English or about the same? KKOW 4 More 1 Owner	2 Other language courses 3 Speaking with family 4 Speaking at work 5 Watching television 7 Other (specify) 3 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more English, less finglish or about the same? KENDYN 4 More 7 More 9 Less 6 Same 9 Same 4 Do you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French 8 move best? (specify) 1 No. — Go to K? When was the last time you had a conversation in that language (language reported in Kd) excluding languages (ourses) 1 When was the last time you had a conversation in that language (language reported in Kd) excluding languages (language) 9 Uning the last week 9 Ouring the last week 9 Ouring the last week 9 Ouring the last wood of the same? Wery Good Not very look as a conversation in that language (language reported in Kd) excluding language courses? 1 In that language (language reported in Kd), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Wery Good Not very look as a conversation in the famous of understanding of a language of language (language reported in Kd) excluding language tourses? 1 In that language (language reported in Kd), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very look as a language of language tourses? 1 In that language (language reported in Kd), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very look as a language tourses? 1 In that language (language reported in Kd), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very look as a language tourses? 2 In the language (language reported in Kd) to would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very look as a language tourses? 2 In the language (language reported in Kd) to would you rate yourself in the following abilities?	2 Other language courses 3 Speaking with family 4 Speaking at work 5 Watching television 7 Other (specify) 3 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more English, less English or about the same? 8 EXDOW 8 More 9 Same 4 Depos have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French 1 Ves		101	Impanion of subscrib				
Speaking with family	3 Speaking with family 4 Speaking with friends 5 Speaking at work 5 Watching television 7 Ofther (specify) 3 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more finglish, isss finglish or about the same? INDOW USE 6 More 7 Ofther (specify) 4 Same 6 Same 7 Same 6 Do you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than finglish or French? 7 Ore language (specify) 8 One language (specify) 9 One language (specify) 1 No 9 One language (specify) 1 No 9 Ore language (specify) 1 No	3 Speaking with family 4 Speaking with friends 5 Speaking at work 5 Watching television 7 Other (specify) 3 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more finglish, isss English or about the same? 8 KNOW 9 USE 4 More 10 Idone 10 On you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or Fench? 10 One language (specify) 10 One language (specify) 11 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now or understand? 12 One language (specify) 13 One language (specify) 14 One language (specify) 15 When was the last time you had a convertation in that language (language reported in Kd) excluding language courses? 15 When was the last time you had a convertation in that language (language reported in Kd) excluding language courses? 15 Ouring the last week 16 Ouring the last week 17 Ouring the last month 19 Ouring the last week 19 Ouring the last month 19 Ouring the last week 10 Ouring the last wonth 10 Ouring the last week 10 Ouring the last wonth 10 Ouring the last week 10 Ouring the last wonth 10 Ouring the last week 11 Ouring the last wonth 12 Ouring the last wonth 13 One language (language reported in Kd), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? 15 Ouring the last wonth 16 Ouring the last wonth 17 Ownered to five years ago, would you say that you now use more french, less french or about the same? 10 More 11 Ouring the last wonth 12 Ownered to five years ago, would you say that you now use more french, less french or about the same? 16 More 17 Ownered to five years ago, would you say that you now use more french, less french or about the same?							
- Speaking with friends 1 Speaking at work 6 Watching television 2 Other (specify) 3 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more English, less English or about the same? KKOW 4 SE 6 More 7 More 1 Less 6 Same 9 Same 4 Do you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? 1 Tes 9 More many other languages do you know or understand? 2 Nec — Go to K7 5 When was the last time you had a conversation in that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? 4 Nore than a year 9 Never 1 Nore pain and work 1 More than a year 9 Never 1 Nore 1 More 1 More 1 More pain and the following abilities? 1 Mitterviewer 1 More than a year 9 Never 1 Nore 1 More 1 More 1 More 1 More 1 More pain and the following abilities? 1 Mitterviewer 1 More than a year 9 Never 1 Nore 1 More 2 More 2 More than a year 3 More than a year 4 More than a year 4 More than a year 5 More than a year 5 More than a year 6 More than a year 7 More 7 More 8 More than a year 8 More than a year 9 More t	* Speaking with friends 1 Speaking at work 1 Watching fellewision 2 Other (specify)	* Speaking with friends 3 Speaking at work 4 Watching fellewision 2 Other (specify)							
1 Speaking at work 1 Watching television 7 Other (specify) 2 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more English, less English or about the same? 8 ROW 3 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more English, less English or about the same? 8 ROW 4 More 9 More 10 Less 9 Same 4 Do you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? 1 Ves	Speaking at work	Speaking at work * Watching relevision ? Other (pecify) ? Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more English, less English or about the same? ### A More ? More ? More ? More ? More ? More ? Same * Same * Same * On you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? ? Yes			•				® O Not at all
* Watching television	**Watching television Other (specify)	** Watching television Other (apecify)		_				-	
Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more English, ass English or about the same?	Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more English, less English or about the same?	Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more English, ass English or about the same?		_				L3	
Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more trigits), ass fagish or about the same?	Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more tinglish, ass finglish or about the same?	Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more trigits), ass fagish or about the same?							
3 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more English, less English or about the same? KNOW WEE Nore	3 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more English, less English or about the same? KHOW WEE More More Noe Cass	Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more English, less English or about the same? KNOW		O Other (spe	rcity)				•
SMOW See Singlish or about the same? KMOW More One or More One same Do you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? One same Do you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? Ves Mow many other languages do you know or understand? One language (specify) A One language (specify) A One language specify) When was the last time you had a convertation in that language (language reported in K4) excluding language tourses? When was the last time you had a convertation in that language (language reported in K4) excluding language tourses? Why of the last week Ouring the last week Ouring the last month During the last month During the last year More than a year More than English or French, how many languages do you know or understand? In that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good Speaking or	Speaking at twork KMOW USE A More O you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? West A More O you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? O you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? O you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? O you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? West A More O whore than English or about the same? Which one do you know best? (seet/f) Less O was a Less Which one do you know or understand? When was the last time you had a convertation in that language (language reported in K4) excluding language courses? O During the last week O During the last month O During the last month O During the last month Wery Good Not very float at good Reading oi or	Speaking at work **NOW** **Nore** **One 10 More** **One 10 More 10 More** **One 10 More 10 More** **One 10 More 10 More** **One 10 More 10 More** **One 10 More**							
## Speaking with friends Speaking at work	## Speaking with friends ## Speaking at work ## O More ## O More ## O More ## O More ## O Speaking at work ## O More ## O Speaking at work ## O Matching television ## O O you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? ## O D you have any many other languages do you know or understand? ## O D you have any many other languages do you know or understand? ## O D you have any many other languages do you know or understand? ## O D you have any many other languages do you know or understand? ## O D you have any many other languages do you know or understand? ## O D you have any many other languages do you know or understand? ## O D you have any knowledge or understanding of a language of the language of you have any languages do you have any languages of you have best? (specify) ## O D you have any knowledge or understanding of a language of you language of your languages ### O D Juring the last week ###	## Speaking with friends **INDW**	3	Compared to f	ive years ago, would	d you say that	t you now		3 O Speaking with family
* Nore Other Nore Other Other Nore Other Other	* Nore 1 More 2 More 3 Less 6 Less 6 Less 6 Less 6 Less 6 Less 6 Less 7 Other than English or French? 1 Ves * No you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? 1 Ves * How many other languages do you know or understand? 3 One language (specify) * I languages * Which one do you know best? (specify) * I languages * Which one do you know or understand? 3 One language (specify) * I languages * Which one do you know best? (specify) * I language (language reported in Kd) excluding language courses? 1 Ouring the last week 8 Ouring the last week 9 Ouring the last year 9 More than a year 9 Nover than a year 9 Nove than a year 9 Nover than English or French, how many languages do you individual year 1 Nover 1 No	# More Other More Other Other Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more English or French? # Do you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? # Other than English or French? Languages do you know or understand? # Other than English or French? Languages Which one do you know best? (specify) # Other than English or French, how many that you now more English or French, how many languages do you know best? (specify) # Other than English or French, how many languages do you know or understand? # Other than English or French, how many languages do you know or understand? # Other than English or French, how many languages do you know or understand? # Other than English or French, how many languages do you know or understand? # Other than English or French, how many languages do you say that you now understand? # Other than English or French, how many languages do you say that language (language reported in K4) excluding language courses? # Other than English or French, how many languages do you know or understand? # Other than English or French, how many languages do you language (language reported in K4) excluding language (language reported in K4) excluding language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? # Other than English or French, how many languages do you know or understand? # Other than English or French, how many languages do you language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? # Other than English or French, how many languages do you language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? # Other than English or French? # Other than English or French, how would you are your language (language r	П	more English,	less English or abour	t the same?	,		⁴ ○ Speaking with friends
* More 1 More 2 More 3 More 3 More 3 More 3 More 4 More 7 More 4 More 7 More 5 More 7 More 7 More 7 More 7 More 8 More than English or French? 1 More 2 More 1 More 1 More 1 More 1 More 2 More 1 More 2 More 1 More 1 More 2 More 1 More 1 More 2 More 1 More 1 More 1 More 1 More 2 More 1 More	* More 3 More 3 More 3 Less 4 Less 5 More 3 Less 5 More 4 Same 9	* More 7 More 3 More 3 More 3 Cess 4 Same 4 Same 4 Same 5 Same 6 Same 6 Same 7 Same 8 Same 7 Same 8 Same 8 Same 8 Same 8 Same 8 Same 9 Same 8 Same 9		KNOW	USF				5 Speaking at work
Cess Cess Cess	Cess	Cless Cless Cless Cless Cless Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more finglish or French?		_					⁴ ○ Watching television
4 Ob you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? 1 Ves	Do you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? Obeyou have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? Obeyou have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? Obeyou have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? Obeyou have any knowledge or understanding of a language of language (specify) (Now — How many other language (specify) (Show — Jone language (specify) (Show — Jone language (specify) (Show — Jone french, how many languages do you know or understand? When was the last time you had a conversation in that language (language reported in Kd) excluding language courses? Oburing the last week During the last week More than a year Never In that language (language reported in Kd), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good all Reading 01 02 03 0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	Do you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? Over							⁷ Other (specify)
A Do you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? Ves	Do you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? 'O'es — How many other languages do you know or understand? 'O'es — How many other languages do you know or understand? 'O'es — How many other languages do you know or understand? 'O'es — How many other languages do you know or understand? 'O'es — How many other languages — Which one do you know or understand? 'O'es — Go to K7 When was the last time you had a conversation in that language (language reported in K4) excluding language courses? 'O'es — More than a year 'O'es — How many thought you had a conversation in that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Wery Good Not very Not at good all Reading 0: 02 01 01 01 02 01 01 01 02 01 01 01 02 01 01 01 01 02 01 01 01 01 02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	A Do you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? 'O'es						1	
a Do you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? ' Yes → Mow many other languages do you know or understand? 3 One language (specify)	do you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? Ves	4 Do you have any knowledge or understanding of a language other than English or French? 1		381114	Same				
other than English or French? Ves	other than English or French? 'O'es — Mow many other languages do you know or understand? 'O ne language (specify)	other than English or French? Ves		De week to	en han tot		4 - 4	LA	Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now
Yes How many other languages do you know or understand?	When was the last time you had a conversation in that language (language reported in Kd), how would you rate yourself in that language (language reported in Kd), how would you rate yourself in that language (language reported in Kd), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Were than a year Whore than a year Whore has the last time you had a conversation in that language (language reported in Kd), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Were Good Not very Not at good all Reading 10 02 03 04 07 05 05 05 05 05 05 05	When was the last time you had a convertation in that language (language reported in K4) excluding language courses? When was the last time you had a convertation in that language (language reported in K4) excluding language courses? Ouring the last week Ouring the last year More than a year Never		other than Eng	ny knowledge or ur lish or French?	nerstanding o	m a language		
anderstand? 3 ○ One language (specify)	understand? 3 ○ One language (specify)	winderstand? 3 One language (specify)							
3 One language (specify) 4	3 One language (specify)	3 One language (specify) 4		O Ves —	How many other is understand?	inguages do yo	u know or		
Languages Which one do you know best? (specify) LS Other than English or French, how many languages do you language (language reported in K4) excluding language courses? L6 INTERVIEWER Go to SECTION N (PAGE 17)	# ☐ ☐ languages → Which one do you know best? (specify) 2 No → Go to K7 Use	# Languages							
Anow best? (specify) 2 No. Go to K7 S When was the last time you had a conversation in that language (language reported in K4) excluding language courses? 5 Ouring the last week 6 Ouring the last week 9 Ouring the last week 9 Ouring the last year 10 More than a year 9 Never 11 Interviewer Go to SECTION N (PAGE 17) 12 Interviewer Go to SECTION N (PAGE 17) 13 Interviewer Go to SECTION N (PAGE 17) 14 Interviewer Go to SECTION N (PAGE 17) 15 Interviewer Go to SECTION N (PAGE 17) 16 In that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? 17 Very Good Not very Good all Reading 01 02 03 04 04 07 08 05 08 07 08 05 08 07 08	throw best? (specify) Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more French, less french or about the same? Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more French, less french or about the same? Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more french, less french or about the same? Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more french, less french or about the same? Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more french, less french or about the same? Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more french, less french or about the same? Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more french, less french or about the same? Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more french, less french or about the same? Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more french, less french or about the same? Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more french, less french or about the same?	throw best? (specify) 2 No			One language	(specify)			□ Same □ □ Same
Innow or understand? Ianguages of your languages of your languages of your languages of your languages Ianguages Iangu	Althouse or understand? Interviewer Go to SECTION N (PAGE 17) Interviewer Go to SECTION N (PAGE 17)	## A series of the series of t			40 Languag	jes Whice	ch one do you		
languages language language reported in K4) excluding language courses? L6 INTERVIEWER Go to SECTION N (PAGE 17)	Impulses	Innow or understand? Ianguages Iangu				knov	w best? (specify)	1.5	Other than English or French, how many languages do you
S When was the last time you had a conversation in that language (language reported in K4) excluding language courses? S Ouring the last week Ouring the last month Ouring the last year More than a year Never In that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Rot very Rot at your Reading 01 02 03 04 01 04 01 05 05 05 07 06 05 05 06 07 06 05 05 05 05 07 06 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05	When was the last time you had a conversation in that language (language reported in K4) excluding language courses? 5 Ouring the last week 6 Ouring the last week 8 More than a year 9 Never 5 In that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Rot very Not at good all Reading 01 02 03 04 00 05 05 06 07 06 05 05 06 07 06 05 05 06 07 06 05 05 06 07 06 05 06 07 06 05 06 07 06 05 06 07 06 05 06 07 06 05 06 07 06 05 06 07 06 05 06 07 06 05 07 06 05 06 05 06 07 06 05 06 07 06 05 06 05 06 07 06 06 07 06	When was the last time you had a conversation in that language (language reported in K4) excluding language courses? Ouring the last week Ouring the last worth							know or understand?
5 When was the last time you had a conversation in that language (language reported in K4) excluding language courses? 5	When was the last time you had a conversation in that language (language reported in K4) excluding language courses? Ouring the last week Ouring the last month	When was the last time you had a convertation in that language (language reported in K4) excluding language courses? During the last week		2 O No -	Go to #7			-	L. languages
language (language reported in K4) excluding language courses? 5 Ouring the last week 6 Ouring the last month 7 Ouring the last year 8 More than a year 9 Never 6 In that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good all Reading 01 02 03 04 0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	Ianguage (language reported in K4) excluding language courses? 5	Ianguage (language reported in K4) excluding language courses? 5							
5 During the last week 6 During the last month 7 During the last year 8 More than a year 9 Never 6 In that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good all Reading 01 02 03 De Understanding 09 06 07 06 Speaking 09 10 11 12 7 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more French, less French or about the same? 1 More 2 Less 3 Same	S During the last week During the last month More than a year More than a year Never In that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good all Reading 01 02 03 04 00 Understanding 09 06 07 06 5peaking 09 10 11 12 0 11	5 During the last week 6 During the last month 7 During the last year 8 More than a year 9 Never 5 In that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good Reading 01 02 03 06 07 06 59eaking 09 10 11 12 07 06 59eaking 09 10 11 12 07 06 07 06 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07	5	When was the	last time you had a	conversation	in that	L6	INTERVIEWER Go to SECTION N (PAGE 17)
b ○ During the last war compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more French, less French or about the same? During the last war Note that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good all Reading 01 02 03 pa 0 Understanding 05 06 07 06 05 Speaking 09 10 11 12 0 7 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more French, less French or about the same?	b ○ During the last month 7 ○ During the last year 8 ○ More than a year 9 ○ Never 5 In that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good all Reading 01 ○ 02 ○ 03 ○ pa ○ Understanding 05 ○ 06 ○ 07 ○ 08 ○ Speaking 09 ○ 10 ○ 11 ○ 12 ○ 7 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more French, less French or about the same? 1 ○ More 2 ○ Less 3 ○ Same	6 Ouring the last worth 7 Ouring the last year 8 More than a year 9 Never 5 In that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good all Reading 01 02 03 pa Understanding 05 06 07 08 Speaking 09 10 11 12 7 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more French, less French or about the same? 1 More 2 Less 3 Same				axcommd reud	guage courses:		
Power Bound the last year Nove than a year Never In that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good all Reading 01 02 03 04 00 07 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05	7 Ouring the last year 8 More than a year 9 Never 5 In that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good all Reading 01 02 03 04 Understanding 05 06 07 08 Speaking 09 10 11 12 0 7 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more French, less French or about the same? 1 More 2 Less 3 Same	7 Ouring the last year 8 More than a year 9 Never 5 In that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good all Reading 01 02 03 04 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0						-	
8 More than a year 9 Never 6 In that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good all Reading 01 02 03 04 07 08 0 Understanding 05 06 07 08 0 Speaking 09 10 11 12 0 7 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more French, less French or about the same? 1 More 2 Less 3 Same	B More than a year Never In that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good all Reading 01 02 03 04 00 01 04 01 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05	B More than a year Never In that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good all Reading 01 02 03 04 07 08 0 Understanding 05 06 07 08 0 Speaking 09 10 11 12 0 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more French, less French or about the same? More Compared to Same		_					
6 In that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good all Beading 01 02 03 04 01 05 06 07 06 07 06 07 06 07 06 07 06 07 06 07 06 07 06 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07	In that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good all Reading 01 02 03 04 07 06 07 06 05 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09	In that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good all Reading 01 02 03 04 01 04 01 05 06 07 06 05 06 07 06 07 06 05 07 06 07 06 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07							
6 In that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good all Reading 01 02 03 04 01 02 05 05 06 07 06 05 05 06 07 06 07 06 07 06 07 06 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07	In that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good all Reading 01 02 03 04 07 06 07 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05	In that language (language reported in K4), how would you rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good all Reading 01 02 03 04 07 06 07 06 07 06 05 08 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09			a year				
rate yourself in the following abilities? Wery Good Not very Not at good all Reading 01 02 03 04 0 Understanding 05 06 07 06 0 Speaking 09 10 11 12 0 7 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more French, less French or about the same? 1 More 2 Less 3 Same	rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good all Reading 01 02 03 06 07 06 07 06 07 06 07 06 07 06 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07	rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good all Reading 01 02 03 06 07 06 07 06 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09		1 Never					
rate yourself in the following abilities? Wery Good Not very Not at good all Reading 01 02 03 04 0 Understanding 05 06 07 06 0 Speaking 09 10 11 12 0 7 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more French, less French or about the same? 1 More 2 Less 3 Same	rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good all Reading 01 02 03 06 07 06 07 06 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09 09	rate yourself in the following abilities? Very Good Not very Not at good all Reading 01 02 03 04 0 Understanding 05 06 07 06 0 Speaking 09 10 11 12 0 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more French, less French or about the same? More 1 More 2 Less 3 Same							
good good all Reading 01 02 03 04 Understanding 05 06 07 06 Speaking 09 10 11 12 07 07 08	good good all Reading 01 02 03 04 0 Understanding 05 06 07 06 5 Speaking 09 10 11 12 0 7 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more French, less French or about the same? 1 More 7 Less 3 Same	good good all Reading 01 02 03 04 Understanding 05 06 07 06 Speaking 09 10 11 12 0 7 Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more French, less French or about the same? 1 More 2 Less 3 Same	6				would you		
Reading 01 02 03 04 07 06 07 06 07 06 07 06 07 06 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07	Reading 01 02 03 04 01 04 01 04 01 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05	Reading 01 02 03 04 01 04 01 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05							
Understanding 05 06 07 08 Speaking 09 10 11 12 12 12 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	Understanding 05 06 07 08 Speaking 09 10 11 12 12 12 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	Understanding 05 06 07 08 Speaking 09 10 11 12 12 12 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15							
Speaking 99 10 11 12 12 12 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	Speaking 99 10 11 12 12 12 13 14 15 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	Speaking 99 10 11 12 12 12 13 14 15 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16			-	_			
Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more French, less French or about the same? More Less Same	Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more French, less French or about the same? 1 More 2 Less 3 Same	Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now use more French, less French or about the same? More Less Same					04 O		
more French, less French or about the same? 1 More 2 Less 3 Same	more French, less French or about the same? 1 More 2 Less 3 Same	more French, less french or about the same? 1 More 2 Less 3 Same		Speaking	90 100	"0	120		
more French, less French or about the same? 1 More 2 Less 3 Same	more French, less French or about the same? 1 More 2 Less 3 Same	more French, less french or about the same? 1 More 2 Less 3 Same							
¹ ○ More ² ○ Less ³ ○ Same	¹ ○ More ² ○ Less ³ ○ Same	¹ ○ More ² ○ Less ³ ○ Same	7	Compared to fi	se years ago, would	you say that	you now use		
⁷ ○ Less ³ ○ Same	² ○ Less ³ ○ Same	² ○ Less ³ ○ Same							
3 O same	3 ○ Same	3 ○ Same							
				O Less					
INTERVIEWER: Go to SECTION N (Page 17).	INTERVIEWER: Go to SECTION N (Page 17).	INTERVIEWER: Go to SECTION N (Page 17).		1 Same					
8 INTERVIEWER: Go to SECTION N (Page 17).	INTERVIEWER: Go to SECTION N (Page 17).	INTERVIEWER: Go to SECTION N (Page 17).							
			8	INTERVIEWER:	Go to SECTION N (P.	age 17).			

	SECTION AN		
	SECTION M		SECTION N
M1	How would you rate your ability to read in English? Is it		
	¹○ Very good		next questions ask about language use in childhood and lescence.
	O Good	N1	Before you were six years old, which languages were spoken
	Not very good Not at all		in your home by people living there?
	Notetan		1 C English
M2	What would you say contributed the most to your present		²○ French
	knowledge of English? (Accept multiple response)		3 Other (specify)
-	1 C Language instruction at school		111
	Other language courses		
	3 O Speaking with family		
	4 Speaking with friends	N2	INTERVIEWER If only one language reported in N1, go to N4
	5 Speaking at work 6 Watching television	117	table to the second sec
	Other (specify)	N3	Which languages did you yourself speak at home?
			(Most often)
M3	Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now		O English O Did you speak this
	more English, less English or about the same?		French SO language at home more than 90%
	KNOW USE		3 Other (specify) 6 of the time?
	4 More 7 More		٥٠ ليا
	5 Less 8 Less 6 Same 9 Same		°O Yes
	6 ○ Same 9 ○ Same		1 O No
M4	Do you have any knowledge or understanding of French?		. 0 140
	· O Yes	1	
	² ○ No → Go to M9	N4	When you were fifteen years old, which languages did you yourself speak at home?
			(Most often)
M5	When was the last time you had a conversation in French,		
	excluding language courses?		J C English
	O During the last week		4 French 7 O
	Ouring the last month During the last year		Other (specify)
	6 More than a year		٥٠ لــا
	⁷ O Never		
M6	Manuscried and the second seco	NS.	At that time, which languages did you speak with your
1410	Now would you rate yourself in the following language abilities in French?		friends?
	Very Good Not very Not at		(Most often)
	good good all		1 English
	Reading 01 02 03 04 0		₹○ French 5○
	Understanding 05 06 07 06 06		3 Other (specify) 4 O
	Speaking 09 10 11 12		LL ,0
		-	
M7	What would you say contributed the most to your present knowledge of French? (Accept multiple response)	-	
	1 Language instruction at school	N6.	INTERVIEWER: Go to SECTION P (Page 18).
	² Other language courses	-	
	¹ Speaking with family		
	⁴ ○ Speaking with friends		
	5 O Speaking at work		
	Watching television		
	⁷ Other (specify)		
M8.	Compared to five years ago, would you say that you now more French, less French or about the same?		
	KNOW USE 4 More 7 More		
	5 Less 1 Less		
	6 Same 9 Same		
M9	Other than English or French, how many languages do you		
	know or understand?		
	☐ languages		minute of the second of the se

		SECTION P
P1	How many years of elementary and secon	ndary education have you completed?
	00 No schooling Go to P14	
	05 One to five years	Which languages were used for teaching your courses at primary school, excluding language courses?
	07O Seven	(Most often)
	08 Eight	¹O English
		2 French SO
		3 Other (specify) 1 6
		0, 111
	19 Nine Go to P2	
	,	
	12 Twelve Secondary school	rted from P2
	13 Thirteen	901072
	?O No	
		Michigan Linday Laboration - 12 - 13
P2.	Which languages were used for teaching	your courses at primary school, excluding language courses?
	(Most often)	
	O English	
	² O French ⁵ O	
	3 Other (specify) LLJ 40	
	111.0	
P3.	What about languages used for teaching y	rour courses at secondary school, excluding language courses?
	(Mest often)	
	3 O English 60	
	4 O French	
	5 Other (specify) 1 50	
	LL *0	
P4	Have you had any further schooling beyon	d elementary/secondary school?
	Oves	
	2 ONO GO 10 P7	
P5.	Which leaves and a second	
73.		ng your courses at these levels, excluding language courses?
	(Most often)	
	3 © English 6 0	
	· 0	
P6	What is the highest level you attained? (A	CORREST AND ADDROGRAM AND A
	Some community college, CEGEP or nursi	
	2 O Diploma or certificate from community o	ollege, CEGEP or nursing school
	O Some university	
	Bachelor or undergraduate degree or tel Master's or earned doctorate	icher's college
	Master's or earned doctorate Onther (specify)	
	Other (specify)	
P7	In which year did you reach your highest I	and of advertism?
	man year one you reach your highest I	EAST OF SERVICEOUS!
	Year	
	1491	

PR	Think about the first full-time job you had after reaching your		SECTION Q
	highest level of education in (date reported in P7). Were you an employee working for someone else or self-employed?	Q1	Think about the people you live with. Which languages do you speak among yourselves at home?
	1 An employee working for someone else		
	² ○ Self-employed → Go to P10		5 O Live alone Go to Q4
	Never had a full-time job after this date - Go to P13		●○ English
			? O French
P9	For whom did you wark?		Other (specify)
	(Name of business, government department or agency or person)		
		-	
		Q2	INTERVIEWER If only one language reported in Q1, go to Q4
		Q3	Which languages do you yourself speak at home?
			(Most often)
			O English
P10			French 5 Do you speak this language at home
	(Give a full description e.g., paper box manufacturing, retail shoe store, municipal board of education)		3 Other (specify) 6 of the time?
			111 '0
			*O Yes
			9 Q No
			.0 40
		04	Which languages do you yourself speak with your friends
P11	What kind of work were you doing?		outside your home?
	(Give a full description e.g., posting invoices, selling shoes, teaching primary school)		(Most often)
	teaching primary scrippi)		3 © English 6 ○
			4 O French
			5 O Other (specify)
			111.0
		Q5	Which of the following best describes your main activity during the last 7 days? Were you mainly
P12	In what year did you begin working at this job?		(Accept one response only)
	19111		1 O Working at a job or business
	Year		² C Looking for work
		-	3 A student
P13	Have you ever taken any language courses as part of full-time school?		4 C Keeping house
	1 O ver h sanish (sanisan)		6 Other (specify)
	Yes Which languages? 3 © English		
	4 O French		
	S Other (specify)		
	1.1.1	06	Miles the state of
		Q6.	What about your main activity during the last 12 months? Were you mainly
	² O No		(Accept one response only)
P14	Have you ever taken any language courses outside of full-time		¹ ○ Working at a job or business —— → Go to Q8 ² ○ Looking for work
	school?		Cooking for work A student
	³ ○ Yes → Which languages?		4 C Keeping house
	5 O English		5 O Retired
	6 ○ French		⁶ ○ Other (specify)
	⁷ Other (specify)		
	4 🔾 No		
	- O NO	97	Oid you have a job at any time during the last 12 months?
			⁷ ○ Yes
			® No → GO TO SECTION R
			-O NO
		Q8	For how many weeks of those 12 months did you do any
			work at a job or business? (Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and paid maternity
			leave)
			weeks
			(Code number from 00 to 52)

09	During those weeks of work were you mainly	
	An employee working for someone else	
-	² ○ Self-employed → Go to Q12	
Q10	During those weeks of work were you mostly full-time or part-time?	
	1 Full-time	
	4 Part-time	
Q11	for whom do you'did you last work?	
	(Name of business, government department or agency or person)	
Q12	What was the main kind of business, industry or service? (Give a full description: e.g., paper box manufacturing, retail shoe store, municipal board of education)	
Q13	What kind of work were you doing? (Give a full description e.g., posting invoices, selling shoes, teaching primary school)	
014	Which languages are/were spoken at work by people with	
414	whom you have/had regular contact?	
	³○ English	
	• O French	
	Other (specify)	
215	Considering the last 12 months, which languages have you yourself spoken at work?	
	(Most often)	
	Cenglish Did you speak this language at work	
	3 Other (specify) 6 of the time?	
	0, [
	●○ Yes	
	⁸ ○ No	
216	During the last 12 months have you done any writing at work?	
	¹ O Yes	
	No → Go to SECTION #	
17	Over this period, which languages did you yourself use for	
	writing at work?	
	(Most often)	
	O English Oid you use this	
	² O French ⁵ O language for writing	
	Other (specify) 90 % of the time?	
	١ ٥, ١ ١	
	€ Yes	
	9○ No	

SECTION R

The next questions ask about contacts you have had wit	h federal government agencies during the last 12 months
--	---

	R1 During this period, have you talked with employees of the following federal agencies in				R2 In your last contact with (agency), in which			(Complete R4 and R5 only for corresponding agencies with "No" response in R3)				
following federal agencies in connection with the services they provide?			lan	language did you obtain service?			eferred nguage?		R4 What was your preferred language? R5 Did you a service in language?			
	No	Yes	English	French	Other	Yes	No	English	French	Other	Yes	No
Post Office (excluding letter carriers)	010	02 🔾	010	02 🔾	03 🔾	34 🔾	"	0,0	02	03 🔾	140	" O
Canada Employment of Immigration Centres		04 (04 ()	05 🔾	06 🔾	36()	»O	04()	05 🔾	26 🔘	*0	יי
Old age security or family allowance	05 🔘	06 🔾	070	08 🔾	09()	38 🔾	n()	0,0	08 🔾	09 🔾	18 🔾	**
National parks	07 🔾	00 🔘	10 🔾	"0	120	40 🔾	410	10 🔾	"0	12 (40 🔾	410
Federal personal income tax	09 ()	10 🔾	"0	14 ()	15 🔾	420	43 🔾	"0	140	"0	42 ()	430
Customs, at border crossings only	110	"	160	"〇	**0	40	45 🔾	100	.,0	180	40	450
E.C.M.P.	13 🔾	140	19 🔾	»O	210	46 🔾	42 🔾	190	20)	2:0	450	470
Air Canada	150	·6O	20	23 🔾	24()	48 🔾	49 🔘	"0	220	74 🔾	460	49 🔾
Agriculture Canada	17 🔾	18()	250	26 🔾	"()	90	510	250	26 🔾	"0	50 🔾	510
/ia Rail or CN Marine	190	20()	28 🔾	39 O	30 🔘	220	23 🔾	28()	**	10 🔾	120	"
Federal Public Service Commission	200	22()	310	20	"O	40	55 🔾	310	"()	"()	*0	55 🔾

INTERVIEWER If no contacts in R1 go to R6 below, otherwise go to R2 above.

R6	Would you say that, in your are Yes No Don't know	ea, federal :	ervices are generally available in	your preferred official langui	ige?
R7.	In which languages are the tele	evision prog	rams you watch?		
	Never watch television				
	(Mor	st often)			
	French 5 Other (specify) 6	0 0	Do you watch programs in this anguage more than 90% of the time? Yes		
R8	Which language did the doctor Never visited doctor English Tench Other (specify)	use during	rour last visit?		

_			and the second business of the		
	SECTION S	28	is this dwelling owned or rented by a member of this household?		
	Now I'd like to ask you for some background information		■ Owned		
1	To which ethnic or cultural group do you or did your				
	ancestors belong? (Accept multiple response)		9 Rented		
	1 C English	59	How many telephones, counting extensions, are there in your		
	2 of French		dwelling?		
	3 O trish		One GotoS14		
	4 O Scottish		₹ ○ Two or more		
	5 O German		- O 1wd dr more		
	● ○ Ralian	510	Oo all the telephones have the same number?		
	⁷ Ukrainian		1 O Yes Go to 514		
	Other (specify)				
			4 O No		
		511	How many different numbers are there?		
	1 Opnitknow				
_		\$12	Are any of these numbers for business use only?		
	What, if any, is your religion?		¹ O Yes		
	□ ○ No religion				
	* O Roman Catholic		6 ○ No → Go to 514		
	2 O United Church	410	the many and Am Provinces are posted		
	3 Anglican	513	How many are for business use only?		
	4 O Presbyterian				
	5 Cutheran	-			
	6 Baptist	514	What was your income before taxes, from wages, salaries an self-employment during the last 12 months?		
	7 Castern Orthodox				
	□ ○ Jewish		1 O income		
	Other (specify)		2 C Loss - 5 - 1 - 1 - 00		
			3 No income		
			4 Don't know		
3	Other than on special occasions, such as weddings, funerals or	515	What was your income from government sources such as		
	baptisms, how often do you attend services or meetings		Family Allowance, U.I.C., Social Assistance, Canada or Quebec		
	connected with your religion?		Pension Plan or Old Age Security?		
	At least once a week		\$		
	1 O At least once a month		1 No income		
	2 O At least once a year				
	3 O Less than once a year		♦○ Don'tknow		
	4 O Never	-			
4	What is the approximate size of the community in which you	516	What was your income from investments or private pensions		
	are now living? By community I mean city, town or rural area?		1 Income -> 5		
	5 O Less than 5,000 population or a rural area		²O Loss → 5 1 1 1 00		
	6 O 5,000 to less than 25,000 population		CLOSS -> S CITTLE W		
	⁷ 25,000 to less than 100,000 population		3 No income		
	100,000 to 1 million population		4 Don't know		
	Over 1 million population	-	<u> </u>		
_	What is the name of that town or nearest town?	517	What is your best estimate of the total income of all household members from all sources during the last 12		
5	Adult to the united to their count or medians round.		months? Was the total household income		
	Town		(O Less than		
	TOWN		S5.000		
			\$10,000		
			O Less than and more		
	Prov		\$20,000 (10 Less than		
		+	-O \$10.000 \$15,000		
6	What are the first three characters of your postal code?		and more 4 \$15,000		
	1111		and more		
			(5) Less than		
	● ○ Don't know		/ O Less than \$30,000		
7	In what type of dwelling are you now living? Is it		\$40,000		
1	at what type is anothing are you now house, to it is		/ O \$20,000 } and more		
	' Single detached house		and more ('O Less than		
	² Semi-detached or double (side-by-side)		\$ \(\sum_{\text{std},000} \) and more \(\sum_{\text{std}} \)		
	3 Garden house, town-house or row house		(0 560,000		
	Ouplex (one above the other)		and more		
	1 C Low-rise apartment (less than five stories)		10 40		
	6 High-rise apartment (five or more stories)	1 No income			
	⁷ Other (specify)		4 O Don't know		
		-			
			END OF HITEBLEEN		
			END OF INTERVIEW		

SECTION T

The next few questions are about contacts you have had with federal government agencies during the last 12 months

agencies in conn they provide?		federal	T2 Did you obtain service in English for all these contacts?	(Complete T3 only for agencies marked in T2)			
	ection with	the services	Yes - Go to 74 No - Which ones?	T3 Did you ask fo	or service in English?		
	No	Yes	- Ono - Which ones?	Yes	No		
Post Office (excluding letter carriers)	010	02 🔾	01 🔾	010	03 🔘		
anada Employment or Immigration Centres	03 🔾	04O	02 🔘	03 🔾	04 ()		
Old age security or family allowance	05 🔾	06 🔾	03 🔾	050	94 ()		
lational Parks	07 🔾	08 🔾	04 🔾	070	08 🔾		
ederal personnal income tax	090	10 🔾	05 🔾	090	·• O		
Customs, at border crossings only	"0	12 🔾	06 🔾	"0	12 🔾		
LC.M.P.	190	0	07 🔾	13()	14 ()		
ir Canada	"0	160	08 🔾	"0	16 🔾		
Agriculture Canada	170	140	09 🔿	"0	18 🔾		
lia Rail or CN Marine	**0	20 🔾	10 🔾	19 🔾	20 🔘		
ederal Public Service Commission	210	220	110	21 🔾	22 🔾		
		INTERVIEWER	If no contacts in T1 go to T4 below, otherwise go	o to TZ above.			
¹ O Yes	hat, in your		If no contacts in T1 go to T4 below, otherwise go ervices are generally available in English?	o to T2 above.			
1 Yes 2 No 3 Don't know		area, federal s	ervices are generally available in English?	o to T2 above.			
1 O Yes	es are the stelevision	area, federal s	ervices are generally available in English?	o to T2 above.			
1 Yes 2 No 3 Don't know	es are the stelevision	area, federal s television progr Most often) 4	ervices are generally available in English?	o to T2 above.			
1 Yes 2 No 3 Don't know 5 In which language 0 Never watch to 1 English 2 French	es are the stelevision (i	area, federal s television progr Most often) 4	ervices are generally available in English? Params you watch? Proyou watch programs in this anguage more than 10% of the time? Yes No	o to T2 above.			

	SECTION U Now I'd like to ask you for some background information.	U9	What kind of work were you doing? (Give a full description = g_posting invoices, selling shoes, teaching primary school)
U1.	How many years of elementary and secondary education have you completed?		
	™ ○ No schooling ———— Go to U12		
	95 One to five years		
	8 Six 87 O. Seven	U10	In what year did you begin working at this job?
	○ Eight	1	Year
	10 Ten	Ull	Have you ever taken any language courses as part of full-time school?
	11 C Eleven		1 Yes Which languages?
	17 O Twelve		3 © English
	13 Thirteen		* O French
U2	Have you graduated from secondary school?		³ Other (specify)
02	1 O Yes		
			² ○ No
	² ○ No		
U3.	Have you had any further schooling beyond slementary/secondary school?	U12	Mave you ever taken any language courses outside of full-time school?
	³○ Yes		³ ○ Yes → Which languages?
	⁴○No → Go to US		⁵ O English
	• O No Go to US		6 French
U4	What was the highest level you attained?		Other (specify)
	1 Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school		
	2 O Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or		4 ○ No
	nursing school	U13	What, If any, is your religion?
	3 Some university		No religion
	Bachelor or undergraduate degree or teacher's college		1 Roman Catholic
	Master's or earned doctorate Other (specify)		² O United Church
	- Committee of the comm	100	1 Anglican
			Presbyterian Utheran
	111111111111111		● ○ Baptist
			⁷ Castern Orthodox
U5	In which year did you reach your highest level of education?		Other (specify)
	Year		
U6	Think about the first full-time job you had after reaching your	_	
	highest level of education in (date reported in US) Were you an employee working for someone else or self-employed?	U14	Other than on special occasions, such as weddings, funerals or baptisms, how often do you attend services or meetings connected with your religion?
	An employee working for someone else		
	® ○ Self-employed — ♦ Go to UB		1 At least once a week 2 At least once a month
	Never had full-time job after this date —— Go to U11		3 At least once a year
U7	For whom did you work? (Name of business, government department or agency or person)		O Less than once a year Never
		UTS	To which ethnic or cultural group do you or did your ancestors belong? (Accept multiple response)
			¹○ English ²○ French
U8	What was the main kind of business, industry or service? (Give a full description: e.g., paper box manufacturing, retail shoe store, municipal board of education)		6 Italian 7 Ukrainian 8 Other (specify)
			9 Opon't know

U16	What is the approximate size of the community in which you are now living? By community I mean city, town or rural area?	U26	How many are for business use only?
	C Less than 5,000 population or a rural area		
	5,000 to less than 25,000 population	U27	Which of the following best describes your main activity
	1 25,000 to less than 100,000 population 4 100,000 to 1 million population		during the last 7 days? Were you mainly
	Over 1 million population		(Accept one response only)
	O Over 1 minor population		1 Working at a job or business
-		-	2 Cooking for work
U17	What is the name of that town or nearest town?		3 A student
			4 C Keeping house
	Town -		5 Retired
			6 Other (specify)
		7	Other (speciny)
	Prov —	,	
		3	
U18	What are the first three characters of your postal code?	-	
		U28	What about your main activity during the last 12 months? Were you mainly
			(Accept one response only)
	*O Don't know		¹○ Working at a job or business —— Go ro U31
	0 20		C Looking for work
1119	In what type of dwelling are you now living? Is it	1	3 A student
10,3	what type or dwening are you now heingris it		
	¹ Single detached house		4 Keeping house
	² Semi-detached or double (side-by-side)		3 Retired
	Garden house, town-house or row house		6 ○ Other (specify)
1	4 Duplex (one above the other)		
	5 C Low-rise apartment (less than five stories)		
1	6 High-rise apartment (five or more stories)		
	² Other (specify)		
		U29	Did you have a job at any time during the last 12 months?
			¹ ○ Yes — → Go to U31
			0010037
			●○ No
1120	to this should be accounted to the same of	-	
020	Is this dwelling owned or rented by a member of this household?	U30.	Did you have any income from wages, salaries and self- employment during the last 12 months?
	® Owned		
			¹ ○ Yes → What was your income before taxes?
	⁹ ○ Rented		4○ Income → 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
			Go to
U21.	Is there a language, other than English, spoken in your home by the people living there?		5 O Loss -> 5 L 1 1 1 100) U39
	by the people living there?		
	1 Person lives alone		No income — Go to U39
	² ○ Yes → Which languages?		3 ○ Don't know → Go to U39
		-	
	4O French	U31	For how many weeks of those 12 months did you do any
	5 Other (specify)		work at a job or business? (Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and paid maternity leave).
			(include vacation, miness, strikes, rock-outs and paid maternity leave)
			weeks
	3 O No		weeks
			(Code number from 00 to 52)
U22	How many telephones, counting extensions, are there in your		
	dwelling?	U32	During those weeks of work were you mainly
	¹○ One → Go to U27		1 An employee working for someone else
	The state of the s		
	² Two or more		² ○ Self-employed → Ga to U35
1122		1122	
U23	Do all the telephones have the same number?	U33	During those weeks of work were you mostly full-time or part-time?
	³○ Yes → Go to U27		10 * # .:
	4 () No		³ Full-time
	0		4 Part-time
U24	How many different numbers are there?	U34	For whom do you'did you last work?
			(Name of business, government department or agency or person)
10			and the second
U25	Are any of these numbers for business use only?		
	5O Yes		
	6○ No → Go to U27		

MARK MINISTER OF BA	in kind of business, industry or service? from e.g. paper box manufacturing, retail shoe	
	ard of education)	
		THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE
(Give a full descrip teaching primary s	tion e.g., posting invoices, selling shoes,	
37 Which languages	are were spoken at work by people with	
	ad regular contact?	
5 English 6 French		
Other (specify		
	come before taxes from wages, salaries and	
	during the last 12 months?	THE STATE OF THE PARTY OF
	95 [
3 No income		
4 O Don't know		
Pension Plan or C		
⁵ No income		
6 ○ Don't know		
J40 What was your in	scome from investments or private pensions	
	MS	
	»s 00	
3 No income		
* O Don't know		
J41 What is your bes	t estimate of the total income of all ers from all sources during the lest 12 total household income	
J41 What is your bes	ers from all sources during the last 12	
U41 What is your bes household memb months? Was the	ers from all sources during the last 12 total household income	
J41 What is your bes	ers from all sources during the last 12 total household income	
J41 What is your best household memb months? Was the	ers from all sources during the last 12 total household income Compared to the last 12 Compared to the last 12	
J41 What is your best household memb months? Was the	ers from all sources during the last 12 total household income	
J41 What is your best household memb months? Was the	ers from all sources during the last 12 total household income	
J41 What is your best household memb months? Was the	ers from all sources during the last 12 total household income	
What is your beshousehold member months? Was the Less than \$20,000	1	
J41 What is your best household memb months? Was the	ers from all sources during the last 12	
What is your beshousehold member months? Was the Less than \$20,000	ers from all sources during the last 12 total household income	
What is your beshousehold memb months? Was the Cass than \$20,000	ers from all sources during the last 12 total household income	
J41 What is your beshousehold memb months? Was the Cass than S20,000 S20,000 and more	ers from all sources during the last 12 total household income	
What is your beshousehold memb months? Was the Cass than \$20,000	ers from all sources during the last 12 total household income	
J41 What is your beshousehold memb months? Was the Cass than S20,000 S20,000 and more	ers from all sources during the last 12 total household income	

General social survey Selection control form

GSS 2-1

Confidential when completed

1 [TELEPHOI	NE NUMI	BERLABEL		2	S Screening Interviewer Number 6 Screening Final Status
							RE	ORD OF CALLS
10	11 Date 12 13 14 15					.eh	14	
	Day	Month	Hr	Min	Hr	Min	Result	Interviewer's Name Comments
01	1			1	1			
02								
03	1							
04								
05								
06								
07	,						1	
08	1							
09			1	1				
10	1					1		
11	1							
12								
13								
14	1							
21.	use of	ing a sun Canadiar	ure that	l've diale	icial activi	ties and		INTERVIEW WITH SELECTED PERSON
	O Yes	Dial	again. If	still wro	ng, END			70: 71
22	home?	number f		iness, ar	institutio	on or a g	private	72:
		ness, instr		22)	o to 30 on-resident	ce		74. INTERVIEWER: Transcribe selected person name from item 35 and related Page-Line No. from items 33 & 34
23	Does a numbe		e this te	lephone	number a	s a hom	e phone	75. Would you prefer to be interviewed in English or French?
	O ve	s → Th	ank resp	ondent a	and END			1 English
24	numbe	ras a ho	me phon	e numbi	at this ad	dress an	d use this	76 Interviewer Number
		ss than 15 or more			ntment			

General social survey

	Telephone Numbe	ıf	GSS 2–2D
PAGE OF			Confidential when completed
			Do not ask question "e" about sleep see or other personal care activities.
	When did this c. When did this eart?	d. Where were you?/ Were you still	e. Who was with you?/ Were you still
		Place or In Tran	o jek o o kultura produktura
	10 20 30	5 / 3 / 5 / 5 / 5 / 5 / 5 / 5 / 5 / 5 /	
	When did this c. When did this start?	d. Where were you?/ Were you still	e, Who was with you?/ Were you still
		Piece or In Tra	7 / / / 25/5/ / /
		05 / 24 / 44 / 41 / 05 / 4	2 4 2 4 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
	10 30 30	00000	
a. And then, what did b. you do next?	When did this et wit?	d. Where were yea?/ Were you still Place of in Tra	e. Whe was with you?/ Were you still
		Were you still Place or in Tra	Were you still
	ettert? and?	Were you evil Place or in Tre	Mere you still
you do next?		Ware you still Place or in Tra public still stil	Were you still Ones! One
you do next?	When did this c. When did this end?	Were you still Place or in Tra Place or in Tra	Were you still Ones! One
you do next?	ward?	Were you etill Place of in Tra oth garden of in Tra oth garden of in Tra d. Where were year? Were you etill Place of in Tra oth garden of i	e. Who was with you?! Were you still
you do next?	When did this c. When did this and?	Were you critically and a second of the transfer of the transf	e. Who was with you? State State
a. And then, what did you do next?	ward?	Were you criff Place of in Transport of the transport	e. Who was with you?! Were you still e. Who was with you?! Were you still e. Who was with you?! Were you still
a. And then, what did you do next?	When did this c. When did this start? When did this c. When did this start? When did this start?	Were you still Place or in Tra a b con or in Tra b con or in Tra a b con or in Tra a b con or in Tra a b con or in Tra b con or in Tra a b con or in Tra a b con or in Tra b con or in Tra a b con or in Tra a b con or in Tra b con or in Tra a b con or in Tra a b con or in Tra b con or in Tra a b c	e. When was with you?! Were you still a. Who was with you?! Were you still a. Who was with you?! Were you still a. Who was with you?! Ware you still

ACTIVITIES CODE GIST

Employed Work

- 01 Work for Pay
- 02 Extra to Work/Overtime/

Looking for Work

- 03 Travel During Work
- 04 Walting, Delays at Work
- 05 Meals-Snacks at Work
- 06 Idle Time Before or After Work
- 07 Coffee, Other Breaks
- 08 Uncodeable Work Activities
- 09 Travel: To-From Work

Pomestic Work

- 10 Heal Preparation
- 11 Meal Clean-up
 - (Dishes/Clearing Table)
- 12 Indoor Cleaning (Dusting/Vacuuming)
- 13 Outdoor Cleaning
 - (Sidewalks/Garbage)
- 14 Laundry, Ironing, Folding
- 15 Mending
- 16 Home Repairs, Maintenance
- 17 Gardening, Pet Care
- 18 Other Uncodeable Housework (Bills)
- 19 Travel: Domestic

Care of Children

- 26 Saby Care
- 21 Child Care
- 22 Helping Teaching, Reprimending Children
- 23 Reading, Talking, Conversation
- with Children
- 24 Play with Children
- 25 Medical Care Child
- 28 Other Childcare (Unpaid

Babysitting)

29 Travel: Child Care

Shopping and Services,

- 30 Everyday Shopping (Food, Clothing, Gas)
- 31 Shopping for Durable Household
- Goods (House, Car)
- 32 Personal Care Services (Hairdresser)
- 13 Government and Financial Services
- 34 Adult Medical and DentalCare
- (Outside Home)
- 35 Other Professional Services (Lawyer)
- 36 Repair Services (Cleaning, Auto
- Appliance)
- 37 Waiting, Queuing for Purchase
- 38 Other Uncodeable Services 19 Travel: Goods or Services

Personal Care

- 40 Washing, Dressing, Packing
- 41 Adult Medical Care (At Home)
- 42 Help and Personal Care to Adults 43 Heals at Home/Snacks/Coffee
- 44 Restaurant Meals
- 45 Hight Sleep/Essential Sleep
- 46 Incidental Sleep, Naps
- 47 Relaxing, Thinking, Resting
- 48 Other Personal Care or Private Activities

49 Travel: Personal

School and Education

- GSS 2-16
- 50 Pull-Time Classes
- 51 Other Classes Part-time
- 52 Special Lectures: Occasional
- 53 Homework: Course, Career,
 - Self-Development
- 54 Meals-Snacks, Coffee at School
- 55 Breaks or Waiting for Class to Begin
- 56 Leisure and Special Interest
- Classes
- 58 Other Uncodeable Study
- 59 Travel: Education

Organizational, Voluntary and Religious Activity

- 60 Professional, Union, General
- 61 Political, Civic Activity
- 62 Child, Youth, Family
 - Organization
- 63 Religious Meetings,
- Organizations
- 64 Religious Services/Prayer/ Read Bible
- 65 Fraternal, Social
- Organizations
- 66 Volunteer Work, Helping
- 68 Other Uncodeable
- Organizations
- 69 Travel: Organizations

Entertainment (Attending)

- 78 Sports Events
- 71 Pop Music, Pairs, Concerts,
- 72 Movies, Films
- 73 Opera, Bailet, Drama
- 74 Huseums and Art Galleries 75 Visits, Entertaining Friends/
- Relatives
- 76 Socializing at Bars, Clubs
- 78 Other Social Gatherings
- 79 Travel: Entertainment

Spects and Hobbies (Perticipation)

- \$8 Sports, Physical Exercise, Coaching
- \$1 Runt, Fish, Camp
- 82 Walk, Hike
- \$3 Robbies \$4 Domestic Home Crafts
- \$5 Husic, Theatre, Dance
- 86 Games, Cards, Arcade
- 87 Pleasure Drives, Sightseeing 88 Other Uncodeable Sport or
 - Active Leisure

89 Travel: Sports, Hobbies

Media and Communication

- 90 Radio
- 91 Television, Rented Movies 92 Records, Tapes, Listening
- 93 Reading Books, Magazines
- 94 Reading Newspapers
- 95 Talking, Conversation, Phone
- 96 Letters and Mail
- 98 Other Uncodeable (Medla or Communication)
- 99 Travel: Media or
 - Communication

GENERAL SOCIAL SURVEY

CYCLE THREE QUESTIONNAIRE PACKAGE

This document briefly describes the content of the third cycle of the General Social Survey, as well as the questionnaires, methods and sample. Copies of the questionnaires used for the third cycle are attached as appendices: Selection Control Form GSS 3-1 (Appendix A), Personal Risk Screening Questionnaire GSS 3-2 (Appendix B), Accident Report GSS 3-3 (Appendix C), and Crime Incident Report GSS 3-4 (Appendix D).

Content and Questionnaires

The third cycle of the General Social Survey was carried out in January and February of 1988. The survey collected information on personal risk related to criminal victimizations and accidents. Four questionnaires were used to conduct the interviews:

QUESTIONNAIRE	AGE GROUP	TITLE
GSS 3-1	All age groups	Selection Control form
GSS 3-2	Age 15 and over	Personal Risk Screening Questionnaire
GSS 3-3	Age 15 and over	Accident Report
GSS 3-4	Age 15 and over	Crime Incident Report

The GSS 3-1 was completed for each telephone number selected in the sample. It lists all household members, collecting basic demographic information, specifically age, sex, marital status and relation to head of family. A respondent, 15 years of age or older was then randomly selected and a GSS 3-2 was completed for this person. The GSS 3-2 collected the following types of information: the respondents attitudes to various components of the judicial system, awareness of victim services and perception of risk with regard to accidents and crime incidents (section A); basic background information on the respondent (section B); information on the kind and number of times the respondent had been involved in an accident (section C) or a crime incident (section D) during 1987. Each time an accident or crime incident was reported on the GSS 3-2 questionnaire, an Accident Report (GSS 3-3) or a Crime Incident Report (GSS 3-4) was completed.

Sample

The sample for the third cycle was selected by random digit dialing and included persons aged 15 and over distributed throughout the ten provinces of Canada. Interviewers dialed each computer-selected telephone number and completed a Selection Control Form for each one. When they contacted a private household, they enumerated all the members of the household on this form, and then randomly selected and interviewed one member aged 15 or older. Almost 10,000 individuals were interviewed in this way and answered the GSS 3-2 questionnaire. The response rate was approximately 83%. The screening questions in sections C and D of the GSS 3-2 determined whether an Accident Report or Crime Incident Report should be completed. Only accidents which occured during 1987 and interrupted the respondent's normal activities for at least half a day, or caused expenses of \$200 or more, were reported. Similarily, only crime incidents which occured between January 1 and December 31, 1987 were reported.

Statistics Canada Statistique Canada

GSS 3-1

General social survey Selection control form

Confidential when completed

1:
TELEPHONE NUMBER LABEL

							REC	ORD OF CALLS		
10	11 Date		12 Sta	rt	13 Fir	nish	14 Result	15 Interviewer's Name	16	Comments
	Day	Month	Hour	Min	Hour	Min	neson.			
)1		1								
02										
03					i					
)4		1	1							
05										
36										
07										
08						1				
09		1								
10		1								
11		1								
12		1								
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19	1		1							
20										
21			++							
22										
23										
24			1							
25			1							
	. CALL CO	OVERAG	SE BY TIM	RE OF D	AY AND	DAY OF	WEEK	18. FORMS CO	ONTROL	19. Interviewer Number
-					ed Thi		rı Sat		Number of	
-	me Period	+	7.04					Form	forms	
Н	1.00 - 1210							GSS 3-1		
12	:01 - 16:	00			-			GSS 3-2	1 1	20. Final status

GSS 3-3

GSS 3-4

16:01 - 19:00

19:01 - 21:00

									and the second s		
		S	ECTIO	N A			AD.		neral, would you say that sentences handed on cavere about right or not severe enough?		ne courte
A1	INTERVIEWER:	Repeat the lerent from	introducti househo	ion below if se old responden	elected resp nt.	ondent is dif-			evere		10
		Malla I'm		from	. Statistica	Canada Wa			t right		20
		are conduc	cting a s	survey in you	w area and	throughout			evere enough		30
		Canadiana							know		40
				you provide v			110				
				eults are to			A10.		you heard of any of the following ways that vi n assistance or compensation?	ctims of ci	nne may
A2	These first que and about ways									Yes	No
								al Pa	syment ordered by a judge as part of an of-		
A3	Compared to o								nder's sentence?	010	02
	crime?								arious services providing assistance to the ctim, such as shelters for bettered women,		
	Higher		0					pe	exual assault centres, crisis lines, community blice programmes and court assistance	03	04
	About the same		0						ogrammes?		
	Lower		0					TI	ctim-oflender reconciliation programmes? nese are programmes intended to bring the		
_	Don't know		0						ctim and offender together to resolve a dispute nd repay the victim	05	06
A4	During 1987, de decreased, or	you think the	at crime i	n your neight same?	bourhood he	is increased,			syment from a Criminal Injuries Compensation part?	07	08
	increased	V	0						civil court awards demages to the victim?	090	100
	Decreased	1.1522	0								
	Same	1	0						n insurance company pays for the victim's loss injury?	"0	120
	Don't know		0				A11	Durin on di	g 1987, did you have any contact with a polity?	ce officer	who was
A5	Which of the fi				et concern	to you?		Yes	10		
	Attack or three					- '0		No	2○ → Go to A14		
	Theft of house	hold or peri	eonel bei	longings?		20	A12.	Were	any of these contacts as a result of a crim	9?	
	Deliberate den	uge to hou	sehold o	r personal		30		Yes	3 _O		
	belongings?					40		No	⁴○ → Go to A14		
	Something els			711711		0	A13.		were the victims of this crime?		
A6.	How safe do neighbourhood		M Monid	you feel t	malking are	one in your		Your	t all that apply)		10
	during the d	*		How about	after dark!				some close to you?		
	Very safe	01		Very sale		060			nds, relatives)		20
	Reasonably set			Reasonably	nafe	070		Some	sone else?		30
	Somewhat unsi	ate 03	0	Somewhat	unsale	080		None	of the above		40
	Very unsate	04		Very unsafe		090	A14	Durin	ng 1987, did you have any contact with a law	ryer?	
	Don't know	05	0	Don't know		100		Yes	50		
A7	Do you think y	our local po	ilce force	does a goo	d job, en ev	rerege job or		No	6		
			Good	Average	Poor	Don't	A15.	Were	any of these contacts as a result of a crimo	•?	
			Job O1	job	job 03.0	know		Yes	'O		
	a) Of enforcing	the lews?	010	02	03	040		No	80 Go to A17		
	b) Of promptly to calls?	responding	050	06	07	080	A16.		were the victims of this crime?		
	c) Of being ap		00	10-	11-	12-	710.		k all that apply)		
	and easy to		090	100	.,0	120		Your	nell?		10
	d) Of supplying tion to the	public on	130	140	150	160			eone close to you? nds. relatives)		20
	ways to red			-			-	Som	eone else?		3
AB.	Now I would like Are they doing					minel courts.			of the above		40
			Good	Average job	Poor	Don't know	A17		ng 1887, did you have any contact with the	pourts?	
	a) in providing	Justice	170	180	190	20		Yes	3		
	quickly?	= 10	210	220	230	240			40 - A CT M 420		
	b) in helping t		0		0	0	4	No	Go to A20	-1	
	c) In determini the accused son charged	l, or the per-					A18.		e any of these contacts as a result of a crim	e r	
	not?	and and a	250	26	270	280		Yes	TO .		
	d) in protecting		29	30	31	32		No	⁸ ○ → Go to A20		

A19.	Who were the victims of this crime? (Mark all that apply)	A26 During 1987, did you take a drink of wine, beer, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?
		2
	Someone close to you?(Friends, relatives)	Yes O
	Someone else?	1 20
	None of the above	A27 How often did you take a drink? Was it
A20	During 1987, did you witness a crime being committed against	
AZU	someone other than yoursell?	At least once a week 3 -> Considering a drink to be
	Yes ⁵ O	one bottle of beer, one small glass of wine or 1 1/2 oz o
	No ⁸ O — Go to A23	liquer, how many drinks di you have in a typical week
A21	Thinking about the most recent, did the police find out about the	
	Incident in any way?	dnnks
	Yes O	4-
	No Go to A23	One or more times a month
A22	How did they learn about It? Was it from you or someone else?	Less often then once a month
	Respondent O	
	Someone else	Don't know
A23	During 1987, did you do any of the following things to protect yourself or your property from crime? Have you	A28. We would like you to rate on a scale of zero to ten the chances of the following events happening to you in the future. A zero means you think
H	Yes No	It will never happen and a ten means that you think the event will almost certainly happen to you. Rate the chances of:
	a) Changed deliy routine, activities, or avoided 2 cartain places?	Scale
	b) Changed phone number?	Will never Will
	the state of a surface before an interded as business	happen happen
	elerms?	
	d) Taken a self defence course?	
A24.	Do you have any of the following in you home	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
	Yes No	a) An airplane accident
	a) A working smoke detector?	
	b) A fire extinguisher?	b) A car or motorcycle socident
	c) First aid supplies? (bandaids, bandages and antiseptic) 5	c) An accident at work requiring a medical attention
A25	On average, how many times a month do you go out during the evening to do the following activities	d) Deliberate damage to household or
	No of times	personal belongings
	a month a) Work nights, attend night	e) Pollution of the environment
	classes, go to meetings or do volunteer work?	
		1) Theft of household or personal 6 belongings
		g) An accident at home requiring medical attention
		O hi Assault or threat of assault 8
	e) Shop? 5 or None	i) A road accident involving you as a
		pedestrian or on a bicycle 9
	g) Other evening activities not 7 or None or None	0

81	Information to mon	SECTION B General Social Survey, a littor changes in Canadian the following questions.	needs some beckground n society. For this reason	B11,	in what year	did you	first immi	grate to	Canada?			
82	In what type of dw	elling are you now living	7 is it a		Canadian citu	zen by be	nth 3	0				
	Single detached h	ouee?	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	812	What is your	r date of	birth?					
	Semi-detached or	double (side-by-side)?	10									
	Garden house, tow	rn-house or row house?	*0		Dey	Month	1	Year				
	Duplex (one above	the other)?		0.2			n. Best			40. (1)		
	Low-rise apartment	I (less than 5 stories)?		813	What langua	y if langu	ages were	nzeq ed	childhac ually)	M27 (A)	cept i	nultiple
	High-rise spartmen	nt (5 or more stories)?	0						Do yo	ou still	under	stand
	Other		• •				10		that/1	those is	engue	ge(s)?
			+		English		'0		0	1		14
			(Specify)		French		_	-		_		_
					Italian							
					German Ukraman		°O -	-		"O		_
B3	What are the first	three characters of your	postal code?				•0			10	1	2 -
					Other		9 -		Yes	0	No	0
	Don't know 688						+					
34	Is this dwelling ow	ned or rented by a mem	ber of this household?				(Specif	(y)				
	Owned	·O				11			1			
	Rented	² O							1			
35	How many telephon	es, including extensions,	are there in your dwelling?	814	What langua	ge do yo	u speak n	nost ofter	n at hom	10?		
	One	³○ → Go ro	810		(Accept multi	bie respo	nase only i	unguage	rs are sp	POKEN E	quary)	
	Two or more	•0			English		20					
36	Do all the telephor	nes have the same numb	er?		French		30					
	Yes	Go to	810		Italian		4-					
					On the second							
	No	0			Chinese		50					
17 1		numbers are there?			German		0.0					
37 1		numbers are there?					0.00					
	How many different		only?		German		0.0.0					
	How many different	numbers are there?	only?		German		Specific	(v)				
	How many different				German		5 O (Specification)	(ע				
38	Are any of these n	rumbers for business use 7 8 Go to			German		Specific (Specific Specific Sp	וע				
18	Are any of these n	rumbers for business use			German		(Specific	W L				
39	Are any of these n Yes No How many are for	oumbers for business use 7 8 Go to business use only?		815	German Other How many y		lementary		school (•ducati	on ha	we you
38	Are any of these n Yes No How many are for In what country we	To business use only? Go to business use only?	810	815	German Other How many yesuccessfully	complete	lementary	or high			on ha	ve you
18	Are any of these n Yes No How many are for In what country we	oumbers for business use 7 8 Go to business use only?	B10	815	German Other How many y	complete	lementary ed?	or high	school (on ha	we you
8	Are any of these n Yes No How many are for In what country we	To business use only? Go to business use only?	eritory?	815	German Other How many yesuccessfully	complete	lementary	or high			lon ha	we you
19.	Are any of these n Yes No How many are for In what country we	umbers for business use 7 8 Go to business use only? Bre you born? In which province or te	orthory?	815	German Other How many yeuccessfully No schooling	complete	lementary ed?	or high			ion ha	rre you
19.	Are any of these n Yes No How many are for In what country we	a Go to business use only? Box you born? In which province or te Newfoundland	orthory?	B15	Germen Other How many yesuccessfully No achooling One to five ye	complete		or high	Go to 8		Jion ha	Anna kom
39	Are any of these n Yes No How many are for In what country we	In which province or te	010 020 030 040	B15	German Other How many y successfully No schooling One to five y	complete		or high	Go to 8		ion ha	Tre you
18	Are any of these n Yes No How many are for In what country we	umbers for business use 7 8 Go to business use only? Bre you born? In which province or te Newfoundland Prince Edward island Nova Scotia	010 020 030 040 050	815	How many ye successfully No schooling One to five ye Six Seven Eight	complete		or high	Go to 8		Join have	we you
38	Are any of these n Yes No How many are for In what country we	business use only? Bre you born? In which province or te Newfoundland Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontario	01 0 02 0 03 0 04 0 05 0 06 0 Go to	815	How many ye successfully No schooling One to five ye Six Seven	ears		or high	Go to 8		lion ha	we you
38	Are any of these n Yes No How many are for In what country we	Jumbers for business use To Business use only? Bre you born? In which province or te Newfoundland Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontano Manifoba	01 0 02 0 03 0 04 0 05 0 06 0 07 0 812	815	How many ye successfully No schooling One to five ye Six Seven Eight	ears		or high	Go to 8		ion ha	are you
38	Are any of these n Yes No How many are for	umbers for business use 7 8 Go to business use only? In which province or te Newfoundland Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontano Manitoba Sasiustchewan	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 08 02 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 07	815	Germen Other How many ye successfully No schooling One to five ye Six Seven Eight Nine Ten	ears		or high	Go to 8		ion ha	me you
38	Are any of these n Yes No How many are for	umbers for business use 7 8 Go to business use only? bre you born? In which province or te Newfoundland Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontario Manifoba Saskatchewan Alberta	01 0 02 0 03 0 04 0 05 0 06 0 07 0 812	B15	How many ye successfully No schooling One to five ye Six Seven Eight Nine Ten Eleven	ears		or high	Go to 8		lion ha	we you
39	Are any of these n Yes No How many are for	business use only? Bre you born? In which province or te Newfoundland Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontano Manitoba Saskatchewan Alberta British Columbia	01 0 02 0 03 0 04 0 05 0 06 0 07 0 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	815	Germen Other How many ye successfully No schooling One to five ye Six Seven Eight Nine Ten Eleven Twelve Thirteen	ears		g or high	Go to 8		ion ha	we you
39	Are any of these n Yes No How many are for	business use only? Bre you born? In which province or te Newfoundland Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontano Manitoba Sasiustchewan Alberta British Columbia Yukon Territory	01 0 02 0 03 0 04 0 05 0 06 0 07 0 872 08 0 010 0110 0110 0110 0110 0110 0110	815	German Other How many yesuccessfully No schooling One to five yes Six Seven Eight Nine Ten Eleven Twelve	ears		g or high	Go to 8		on ha	we you
39	Are any of these n Yes No How many are for In what country we Canada 10>	business use only? Bre you born? In which province or te Newfoundland Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontano Manitoba Saskatchewan Alberta British Columbia	01 0 02 0 03 0 04 0 05 0 06 0 07 0 08 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	815	Germen Other How many ye successfully No schooling One to five ye Six Seven Eight Nine Ten Eleven Twelve Thirteen	ears		g or high	Go to 8		ion ha	we you
39	Are any of these n Yes No How many are for In what country we Canada 1	business use only? Bre you born? In which province or te Newfoundland Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontano Manitoba Sasiustchewan Alberta British Columbia Yukon Territory	01 0 02 0 03 0 04 0 05 0 06 0 07 0 872 08 0 010 0110 0110 0110 0110 0110 0110	B15	How many yesuccessfully No schooling One to five yes Six Seven Eight Nine Ten Eleven Twelve Thirteen Here you gra	ears		g or high	Go to 8		ion ha	we you
39	Are any of these n Yes No How many are for In what country we Canada 10>	business use only? Bre you born? In which province or te Newfoundland Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontano Manitoba Sasiustchewan Alberta British Columbia Yukon Territory	01 0 02 0 03 0 04 0 05 0 06 0 07 0 872 08 0 010 0110 0110 0110 0110 0110 0110	815	Germen Other How many y successfully No schooling One to five yi Six Seven Eight Nine Ten Eleven Twelve Thirteen Here you gra Yes 1	ears		Go to	Go to 8	119		
38	Are any of these n Yes No How many are for In what country we Canada 1 >>> Country outside Canada 2	business use only? Bre you born? In which province or te Newfoundland Prince Edward Island Nova Scotia New Brunswick Quebec Ontano Manitoba Sasiustchewan Alberta British Columbia Yukon Territory	01 0 02 0 03 0 04 0 05 0 06 0 07 0 872 08 0 010 0110 0110 0110 0110 0110 0110	B15	German Other How many yesuccessfully No schooling One to five yes Six Seven Eight Nine Ten Eleven Twelve Thirteen Here you gra Ves 1 No 2 No 2	ears		Go to	Go to 8	119		

8-4500-41 1

Master's or earned doctorate Bachelor or undergraduate degree or teacher's college 2 Working at a job or business? 1 —— Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing 3 Looking for work? 2 — Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school or 4 business college	
Diplome or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school or 4 business college A student? Looking for work? A student?	→ Go to 824
business college A student? 3	
Some university	
Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school	
Other	
(Specify) Other	
(Specify)	
819 What, If any, is your religion?	1 1 1 1
No religion 01	
Roman Catholic 02 B23. Did you have a job or were you self-employed at any	time during 1987?
United Church 03 Yes 7	
Anglican 04	
Presbytenan OS B24 For how many weeks during 1987 dlid you do any	r work at a job or
Lutheran business?	
Baptist 07	
Eastern Orthodox OB weeks (Code number from 01 to 52)	
Jewish (Code number from 01 to 52) B25 During those weeks, was the work mostly full-time	or pari-time?
Other 10 B25 During those weeks, was the work mostly full-time	
(Specify) Full-time '	
Part-time ²	
B26. During those weeks were you mainly	
B20 Other than on special accasions, such as weddings, funerats or baptisms, how often did you strend services or meetings connected with your religion in 1987? An employee working for someone 3 else?	
At least once a week Self-employed?	Go to 829
At least once a month 2 B27 Which of the following best describes the work ye	ou did? Was it:
A few times a year 30 Managerial 50	
At least once a year	
Less than once a year 5 Supervisory 6	
Never ⁸ O Neither ⁷ O	
821 To which ethnic or cultural group do you or did your ancestors belong?	
(Accept multiple response) 828, INTENVIEWER: Go to 831	vees?
(Accept multiple response) 828 INTENVIEWEN: Go to 831 829 During those weeks, did you have any paid emplo	,
(Accept multiple response) French Di B29 During those weeks, did you have any paid emplo	
(Accept multiple response) French English or o	
(Accept multiple response) French English Irish Scottish B28 INTERVIEWER: Go to 831 B29 During those weeks, did you have any paid emplo	
(Accept multiple response) French English trish Scottish German B28 INTENVIEWEN: Go to 831 B29 During those weeks, did you have any paid emptor Yes No O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	
(Accept multiple response) French English Irish Scottish German Italian B28 INTENVIEWEN: Go to 831 B29 During those weeks, did you have any paid emplo Yes No Go to 831 B29 During those weeks, did you have any paid emplo Yes No No Hallan B30 About how many employees did you have?	
(Accept multiple response) French English trish Scottish German B28 INTENVIEWEN: Go to 831 B29 During those weeks, did you have any paid emptor Yes No O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	
(Accept multiple response) French English Irish Scottish German Italian B28 INTENVIEWEN: Go to 831 B29 During those weeks, did you have any paid emplo Yes No Go to 831 B29 During those weeks, did you have any paid emplo Yes No No Hallan B30 About how many employees did you have?	g 1987?
Second multiple response Second multiple re	g 1987?
Second multiple response Second multiple re	g 1987?
(Accept multiple response) French English Irish Scottish German Ukrainian Other B28 INTENTIEWEN: Go to 831 B29 During those weeks, did you have any paid emplo Yes No French B29 During those weeks, did you have any paid emplo Yes No French B29 During those weeks, did you have any paid emplo Yes No French B30 About how many employees did you have? (If range given, enter maximum) Employees B31 For whom did you work for the longest time durin (Name of business, government department or agent	g 1987?

832	0	What Give	Lull	de	scr	PER	V3: 6	P. Q.	PAPI	try o	96 94 9 <i>X 7</i> 7	ervic nenu	e w	es t	this'	? Had	sho	# 1	stori	0.	835			pest estimate of ncluding those					Inco	me ir	1967	lrom
																						Incom	•	'0-	÷ 5		L				1	_ 00
	L							1		1			1	1		1		_				Loss		² O	> s		1		1	1	1	00
	L								1	1			1	1	1	1			L			No in	come	30								
	-	1				L	1	1		1		1		1								Don't	know	° O								
833.	1	Wha:	t Ici	nd o	of v	rori	we	e.0	rou acc	doir	ng?	lerit,	dain	y far	7700	, pri	mar	y #	icho	na/	836			est estimate of t ces in 1887? W								mbers
		eacl																						Less than \$10,000?	06		(than	\$5,0	00?	09
	-			L	L							1		1										\$10,000?	0		(8	5,00	0 an	d mo	re?	'°O
					L		1	1	1	1	1		1					L	1		\$20,0	than 100?	010				(L	.055	then	\$15.	,000?	"0
	ļ						1	1		1		1		1					ا					\$10,000 and more?	⁰⁶ O		(:	15,0	00 a	nd m	nore?	120
834		From 1 867		hich	of	the	fol	low	ng s	ou.	ces	did	you	790	pive	Inc	:0/17	e d	lurir	ng				/ Less then	07		(1	.011	than	\$30	,0007	13 ₀
																Yes				No				\$40,000?	°′		(8	30,0	00 s	nd m	nore?	140
	4	a) In	соп	ne f	гоп	n wa	ger	h, 84	lary	or e	etf-c	empl	loyn	men	?	10)		2	0	\$20,0 end	000 more?	02	}								
		b) In Al	low	a no	en.	U.I.I	C 5	Soci	al A	888	tanc	se, C Sec	ene	de c	y	3 C)		4	0				\$40,000 and more?	000)	{ s	60,0	than	\$60 ind m	,000? nore?	150
		c) In				n int		st, c	Sivid	end	s, in	rve si	mer	nta c	×	5)		6	0	No if	ncome	030									
		d) In	con	ne f	ron Nip	1 871	y ot	her	90UI	C98	BAIC	ch as	alle	non	у.	10				0	Don'	l know	040									

	SECTION C			
C1	The next questions ask about accidents which may have happened to you during 1987.			
	We are interested in accidents which either:			
	DISRUPTED YOUR NORMAL ACTIVITIES FOR AT LEAST HALF A DAY;			
	OR RESULTED IN OUT OF POCKET EXPENSES OF \$200 OR MORE.			
		Yes	Many in 1987?	No
C2	From Jenuary 1st to December 31st, 1987, did you have an accident:			
	a) While in a car, van, truck or on a motorcycle?	Yes 01 0 -	→ LLI	No 02
		03	1.1.1	No 04
	b) While on a recreational vehicle such as an All Terrain Vehicle (ATV), anowmobile, etc.?	Yes 0 —	-	
	c) While a pedestrian or on a bicycle?	Yes 05	→ LL	No 06
С3.	(Excluding those streedy mentioned,) did you have an accident while working at a job or business during 1987? (Mark "did not work in period" as "No".)	Yes 07 -	→ <u></u>	No De
C4.	(Excluding those already mentioned,) dild you have an accident while playing games or participating in sports during 1987?	Yes 00 -	→ <u></u>	No 10
C5	(Other than any accidents siready mentioned,) during 1987 did you:			
	a) Have a fall which resulted in an injury?	Yes 110 -	→ □□	No 12
	b) Suffer burns, smoke inhalation or other fire-related accidents?	Yes 130 —	→ <u></u>	No 14
	c) Suffer from poleoning by any substances or liquids, including drugs?	Yes 15	→	No 18 O
	d) Cut yourself seriously with a knife, broken glass or other object?	Yes ''O —	→ ☐	No 18 O
	e) Have other accidents which involved an injury to you?	Yes 180 —	→	No 20
C6.	During 1887 did you have any other type of accident?	Yes 210 —	→ L L L	No 22
C7	INTERVIEWER: Total the number of accidents reported in C2 to C6 and enter	→ TOTAL		
Ca	Did you drive any motor vehicle during 1987? (Include car, van, truck or motorcycle)	1012		
Ca				
	Yes ' No 2 Go to C10			
C9	As a driver of a motor vehicle, what is your best estimate of the number of miles or kilometres you	drave in 1967?		
	Miles 3 Enter number > Enter number			
C10	During the last seven days, approximately how many hours have you spent as:			
	a) A driver of a car, van, truck or motorcycle? 1 hours (if none enter 00)			
	b) A passenger of a car, van, truck or motorcycle? 2 hours (if none enter 00)			
CII	In order to determine your longer term exposure to accidents, the next four questions ask about the (s was have had duri	no the lest
	three years, that is, during the period since Jenuary 1985.		Number of times	
	a) How many times did you have an accident involving any type of vehicle? (include motor vehicle, /		last three years	
	vehicle and blcycle)		3 · or No	ne TO
	b) (Excluding accidents involving vehicles.) how many times did you have an accident while working business during the last three years?	at a job or	4 or No	ne ⁰⁰
	c) (Excluding vehicle and work related accidents,) how many times were you hurt or injured while play or perticipating in sports?	ing games	5 or No	ne ⁰⁰
	d) how many other accidents did you have during the last three years, such as those involving falls, burn cuts, etc.?	s, poleons,	6 or No	ne ⁰⁰

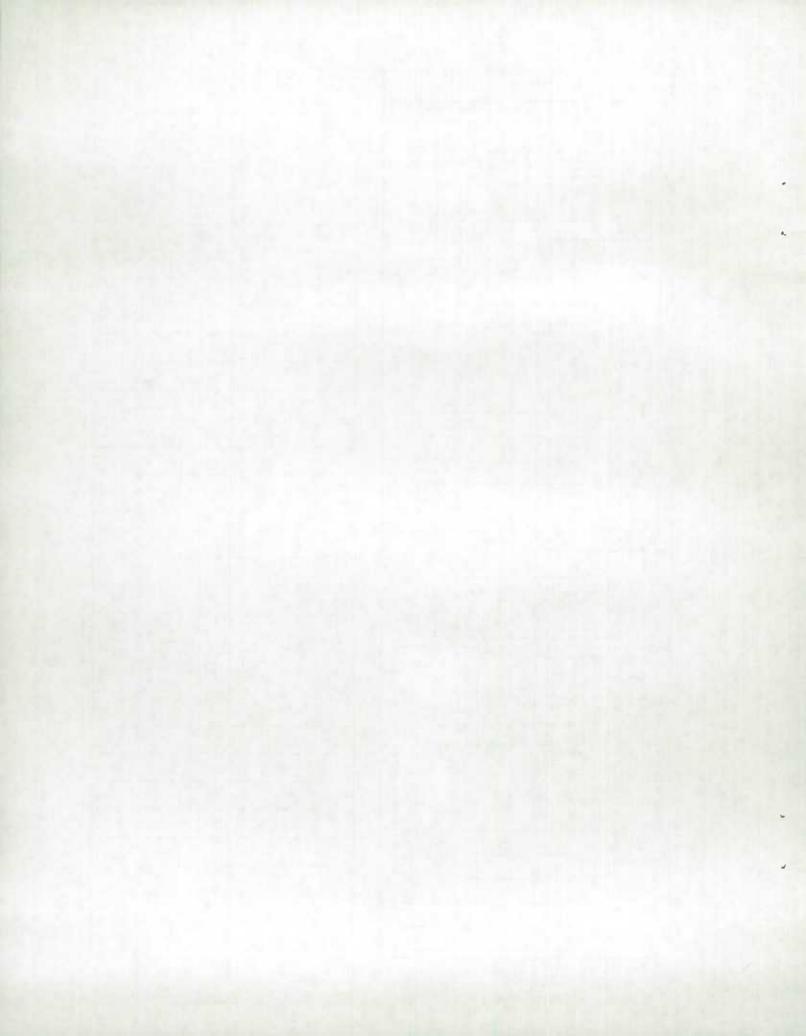
		20		

The next few questions ask about some things which may have happened to you during 1987.

		Yes	How meny in 1987?	No
2.	From January 1st to December 31st 1987:			
	a) Did anyone take or try to take something from you by force or threat of force?	Yes 01 0 -	→ L	No 02
	b) (Other than the incidents aiready mentioned), did anyone illegally break into or attempt to break into your residence or any other building on your property?	Yes ⁰³ —	→ <u> </u>	No ⁰⁴
3.	Now I'm going to sak you a question about being attacked. An attack can be enything from being hit, slapped, pushed or grabbed, to being shot, raped or beaten.			
	a) (Excluding incidents already mentioned.) were you attacked by anyone at all, including members of your own household?	Yes 05	→ L	No ⁰⁶ (
	b) (Other than the incidents already mentioned), did anyone, including members of your own household, threaten to hit or attack you, or threaten you with a weapon?	Yes 07	→	No 08
04.	During 1987, did you or anyone in your household own a motor vehicle such as a car, truck, motorcycle, etc.?			
	Yes ¹○ No ²○ → Go to D6			
05	(Other than the incidents already mentioned:)			
	a) Did anyone steal or try to steal one of these vehicles or a part of one of them, such as a battery, hubcap or radio?	Yes ⁰⁹ —	→ <u> </u>	No 10
	b) (Other than the incidents already mentioned), did anyone deliberately damage one of these vehicles, such as slashing tires?	Yes ''	→ <u> </u>	No 12
06	(Excluding the incidents streedy mentioned,) was anything of yours stolen during 1987:			
	a) From the things usually kept outside your home, such as yard furniture?	Yes 13 -	→ L	No 14
	b) From your place of work, from school or from a public place, such as a restaurant?	Yes 15 -	→ <u> </u>	No 16
	c) From a hotel, vecation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling?	Yes 17 -	→ L	No 18
D7	(Excluding the incidents already mentioned,) during 1987, did anyone steal or try to steel anything else that belonged to you?	Yes 19 -	→ L	No 20
D8	(Other than the incidents already mentioned.) did anyone deliberately damage or destroy any property belonging to you or anyone in your household, such as a window or a fence?	Yes 21 0	→ L	No 22
D9	Were there any other crimes which happened to you during 1987, which may or may not have been reported to the police?	Yes 23	→ <u></u>	No 24
D10	INTERVIEWER: Total the number of incidents: reported in D2 to D9 and enter	→ TOTAL	1	
D11	In order to determine your longer term exposure to crime, the next question concerns incidents whit total, how many crimes happened to you since January 1st 1985?	ch happened to	you in the last thre	e years.

8-4500-41

E1. INTERV	SECT) EWER: Complete this sec intenties with the	ON E	99 COMMENTS:	
E2. ACCIDE	NT REPORTS			
	Total number	Total number		
	of accidents reported in C7	of form GSS 3-3		
		2		
E2 Am the	numbers in E2 equal?			
Yes 10				
140)	איו		
	SERIES ACCIDEN	VT report(a) included	0	
		IN COLLECTED - MULTIPLE		
			(specify)	
1911				
	 			
1.37				
T. 00045	**************************************			
E4 CRIME	INCIDENT REPORTS			
	Total number of crime incidents	Total number of form		
	reported in D10	GSS 3-4		
	1,111	2		
E5. Are the	numbers in E4 equal?	4 3 4 3		
Yes 'C				
No 2)	(equel?		
		ff report(s) included	30	
	report(s) included	ON COLLECTED - MULTIPLE	•	
	Other		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			(apecity)	
- 12				



General Social Survey - Accident Report

Confidential when completed

GSS 3 - 3

I IDENTIFIC	ATION			REPORT STATUS	
TELEPHONE	AND ADER	- - - - - -	111	38 INTERVIEWER: What is the status of this Accident Rep	
TELEPHONE	NUMBER			SINGLE ACCIDENT REPORT	'0
ACCIDENT R	REPORT No			SERIES ACCIDENT REPORT	30
SCREEN QU	ESTION No. C			DUPLICATE ACCIDENT REPORT	0° 0° 0°
SCREEN GO	ESTION NO. LY	J		OUT OF SCOPE (date, definition)	30
				NO INFORMATION COLLECTED - SINGLE	•0
				NO INFORMATION COLLECTED - MULTIPLE	70
				None of the above	0
					(Specify)
					(Specify)
			7 10 1		
				F39 INTERVIEWER: Is this the last Accident Report to be fi	fled out?
				Yes *O	
				No * Go to next Accident Report	
				F40. INTERVIEWER: Are there any Crime incident Reports I	o be filled out?
				Yes 1 Go to first Crime Incident Repu	
				2 ~	
				No Thank respondent, end intervi	w and complet
happen?	January	°'O	ent) accident	Newfoundland Prince Edward Island	030
	February	02			03
	March	0.0		Nova Scotia	
	April	04		New Brunswick	04
1	May	°°°		Quebec	05
	June	06			00 -
in 1987	July	07		Ontano	
		000		Manifoba	07
		" O		Contraction	08,-
	September	°°0		Saskatchewan	-
	October	O		Alberta	09
	November	0		Snitish Columbia	10
	December	120			11
	Don't know	130		Yukon Territory	
Not in 1987	7	14 → Go to F38	on this page	Northwest Territories	13
E3. About what	t time of the day did it h	sappen?		F6. Did this incident take place in a city, town, village of	r a rurai area?
7 J. ROOST WINS	(8 a.m 1		'0	TIME THE STATE OF	
			20	City O	
During	the day 12 noon -	- 6 p.m.	30	Town 2	
	Don't know	W	0	TOWN.	
	6 p.m 1	12 midnight	-0	V#age 3	
	At night: { 12 midnight	pht - 8 a.m.	50	40	
	Don'i knov		•0	Rural area	
	on't know		,'0	F7 Did this socident involve a motor vehicle such as a motorcycle, snowmobile or an All Terrain Vehicle (A	car, van, truc
				menter of the state of the stat	
F4 Did this ac	cident take place in Can	ede?		Yes ⁵	
Yes O					
No °O				No Go to F10	

F8.	At the time of the accident, were you a pedestrian, on a bicycle, or in a motor vehicle?	F15. Where did this accident take place? For example, was it at home, on a street or at school? (Mark at that apply)
	Not present	12
	Pedestrian 20	Inside respondent's own home/apartment
	Bicycle 3	Inside garage or other building on respondent's property
	Motor vehicle ⁴ ○> What type of motor vehicle?	finside vecation home
	Car, van or truck	Outside respondent's home, including yard, driveway or in
	Motorcycle Communication of the Communication of th	shared areas related to home such as apartment haliway or laundry room
	Recreational vehicle 7	310
	Other O	In parking lot of respondent's home/apartment
		In other perking lot
	(Specify)	On sidewall/street/highway in respondent's neighbourhood
100		On any other sidewalk/street/highway
		230
F9.	Were any other pedestrians, bicycles or motor vehicles involved in this	In a restaurant or ber
	accident?	Inside school or on school grounds
	Yes What were they? (Mark all that apply)	In a hospital, prison or rehabilitation centre
	Pedestren 3	7A ~
	Bicycle *O	
	Car, van or truck	At an indoor or outdoor sports facility
	Motorcycle Company Processing Company	In a park (include national, provincial or local park, or 30
	10	conservation area)
	Other	In a rural area
	(Specify)	Elsewhere 32
		(Specify)
	No ² O	
510	Did this accident happen at your place of work?	
1 10	1-	
	Yes *O	
	No *○	F16. Did this accident result in any Injury to you?
F11.	Did you apply for Workers Compensation?	Yes 'O
	Yes 5	2
	• 0	No ° ○
	No C	F17 What type of Injury? Was It
F12	INTERVIEWER: Go to F15	Broken or fractured bone(s)?
F13	Did this accident occur when you were participating in a sport or recreational activity?	10
	1	Sum or scale?
	Yes O	Dislocation, sprain, strain or bruise?
	No [*] ○ → Go to F15	Cut or scrape? 5
F14	What sport or recreational activity were you participating in at the time?	Loss of consciousness?
	Baseball 01	Loss of conscionates:
	Raskethall 02	Poisoning by substance or liquid?
	Boston 03	tnternal injury?
	Current O4	Other ⁹ O
	Equither 06	
	06	(Soecdy)
	07	
	00	
	00	
	10	F18. Where were you injured? Was it your
	110	(Mark all that apply)
	120	Eyes?
	Other 13	3
		Heed or neck (excluding eyes)? Arms or hands? Legs or leet?
	(Specify)	Legs or feet?
		Back or spine? 5
		Trunk (excluding back or spine)? (Include shoulder 6
		chest, internal organs, etc.)

F19 Was there an object, product, substance or liquid which caused to injury?	his F28. Which of the following best describes your main activity during the week of the accident? Were you (Accept one response only)
Yes 7	On holiday?
	Working at a job or business?
	Looking for work?
	A student?
	Keeping house?
	Retired?
	Other
No [©]	
F20. Did you receive any medical attention at a hospital as a result of t accident?	(Specify)
Yes 'O	
Yes ³ → For how many nights?	
GO 10	F29. As a result of the accident, did you find it difficult or impossible to carry out this activity for all or most of a day?
No 4	Yes For how many days? (Include any days spent in bed)
No 2	(woode any days spent at part)
F21 Did you receive any medical attention from a doctor or a nurse?	10
Yes ⁵ O	No ² O
*0	
No C	F30 Dld you suffer any financial loss or incur extra expenses as a result of this accident?
Don't know 1	Yes ⁴ O
F22 As a result of this accident, did you have to stay in bed for all or n of a day?	No ³ Go to F33
Yes O For how many days?	F31 Did you recover any of these costs through insurance or Workers
No ⁶	Compensation?
F23 Was anybody else injured in this accident?	Yes 'O> Was this from
Yes 'O	Insurance? 3
30.	Workers Compensation?
No Go to F26	Both? 50
Don't know ³)	No 2
F24 Excluding yourself, how many persons were injured in this accide	
persons	F32. For this eccident, what is your best estimate of your out-of-pocket expenses, that is, expenses for which you do not expect to be reimbursed?
Don't know ⁴	\$00
F25 Were any of the persons injured in the accident less than 15 year age?	No expenses
50	Don't know
Yes How many?	F33 INTERVIEWER: Is this respondent having trouble recalling the details of this persistent?
No O	this accident?
Don't know '	No [®] O Go to F36
F26 In your estimation, was this accident mainly:	
Caused by carelessness or unsete activity?	F34. INTERVIEWER: Are there two or more Accident Reports remaining to be completed for the current screen question? (Refer to screening questionnaire)
Something that could not have been	Yes 10
predicted or avoided? Go to F28	No ² Go to F36
F27 Was it: (Accept one response only)	F35 How many other accidents with details similar to this one were there
An employer's carelesaness or unsets working conditions?	during 1987? Exclude accidents already reported.
Your own carelessness or unsafe activity?	accidents (# none enter 00)
Someone else's carelessness or unsafe activity?	3 INTERVIEWER: If this number is two or more, this is a series report.

Marine III

General Social Survey - Crime Incident Report

Confidential when completed

GSS 3 - 4

ictim) 1 2 3 ictim) 4 TIPLE 5 (Specify)
dent Report to be I interview and SS 3-2. ent Report.
01°C 02°C 03°C
040
05
06
07
06
09
100
110
12 _C
, village or a rura
, C
2
3°C

G7. Did this incident happen at your place of work? Yes 5 — Go to G9	G9. Where was your place of work at the time? For example, was it an office building, factory or school. (Mark all that apply) (If more than one marked, choose first "Go to")
No 6 G8. Where did this incident take place? For example, was it at	Inside respondent's own home/ apartment (Include attempted break-in) Go to G10
home, on a street or at school? (Mark all that apply) (Il more than one marked, choose first "Go to")	Inside garage or other building on respondent's property (Include attempted break-in)
Inside respondent's own home/apartment (Include of other description of the other description)	Inside vacation home (Include attempted break-in)
Inside garage or other building on respondent's property (Include attempted break-in) Go to G12 Inside vacation home (Include attempted break-in)	Outside respondent's house, including yard, driveway or in shared areas related to home such as apartment hallway or laundry room
Outside respondent's house, including yard, driveway or in	In parking lot of respondent's 21 home/apartment
shared areas related to home such as apartment hallway or laundry room	In other parking lot
In parking lot of respondent's os home/apartment	On sidewalk-street/highway in respondent's neighbourhood
In other parking lot	On any other sidewalk/street/ 24 highway
On sidewalk/street/highway in or respondent's neighbourhood	In a restaurant or bar
On any other sidewalk/street/ oe highway	Inside school or on school 26 Go to G16
in a restaurant or bar	In a hospital, prison or 27 rehabilitation centre
Inside school of on school 10 Go to G16	In a commercial or office building 28 or a factory
In a hospital, prison of 11 rehabilitation centre	At an indoor or outdoor sports 29
In a commercial or office building 12 or a factory	In a park (Include national, provincial or local park, or conservation area)
At an indoor or outdoor sports 13	In a rural area
In a park (Include national, provincial or local park, or 14 conservation area)	Elsewhere 32
In a rural area	(Specify)
Elsewhere 16	
(Specify)	
	- the like that you are living in now?
	G10. Was that the same dwelling that you are living in now? Yes 1
	Yes O - Go to G12

G11. What type of dwelling were you living in at the time of this incident? Was it a	G18 Did the person(s) who committed the act have a weapon, such as a gun or knife or something he/she was using as a weapon, such as a rock or bottle?
Single detached house?	Yes ³ O
Semi-detached or double (side-by-side)?	No
Garden house, town-house or row house? 5	
Duplex (one above the other)?	Don't know ⁵ O
Low-rise apartment (less than 5 stories)?	G19 An attack can be anything from being hit, siapped, grabbed or knocked down, to being shot, raped or
High-rise apartment (5 or more stories)?	beaten up. Were you attacked in any way during the incident?
Other	Yes Go to G21
	No ⁷ O
(Specify)	G20. Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way?
	Yes Ol
X C	Yes
	G21. How were you attacked? (Mark all that apply)
G12. At the time of the incident, did the person(s) who committed the act actually live there?	Raped, molested or attempt to rape or molest
Yes O	Shot, knifed or hit with object held in hand 2
No²O	Hit, kicked, slapped, knocked down
Don't know . ³	Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed
G13 Did someone let him/her/them in? (Example: guests,	5-
workmen)	Other
Yes ⁴○ → Go to G16	
No5O	(Specify)
G14. Did the person who committed the act actually get in or just try to get in?	
Actually got in	
Tried to get in	
Don't know	G22. Did you receive any medical attention at a hospital as a result of this incident?
G15. Was there any evidence such as a broken lock or window that the person(s) (forced/tried to force) his/her way in?	Yes ⁶ Did you stay in hospital overnight?
Yes What was the evidence? (Mark all that apply)	Yes 8 → For how
Broken lock or lorced door 4	many nights?
Broken or forced window 5	Go to G24
Other	
	No ⁹ O
	No ⁷ O
(Specify)	G23. Did you receive any medical attention from a doctor of
	a nurse?
	Yes 10
20	No
No 20	Don't know ³
Don't know ³ O	G24. As a result of this incident, did you have to stay in be
G16. INTERVIEWER: Was the respondent present at any time during the incident?	for all or most of a day?
Yes Go to G18	Yes ⁴ ○ → For how many days?
No	No ⁵ O
Don't know . O	G25. Was only one person involved in committing the act
G17. Were you present at any time during the incident?	Yes 6
Yes 'O	No -7 → Go to G30
No Go to G34	Don't know ⁸ Go to G34
	Don't know 0 Bo to G3+

	and invited harmed or three ened juring this
26. Did you know this person?	G54. Was anyone (else) harmed or threatened during this incident?
Yes 'O	Yes
No 2O } Go to G34	No O 1
Don't know ³ O	Don't know ⁹ O
27. How well did you know him/her?	G35. Were any of these persons who were harmed or threatened under 15 years of age?
Well known	
Casual acquaintance 5 Go to G34	20
Known by sight only ()	No G36. Was enything that belonged to you or your household
S28. What was the person's relationship to you?	stolen during this incident? Do not include property stolen from a business.
Spouse	Yes 3
Ex-spouse 2	No
Other relative	Go to G41
Friend	Don't know) G37. What was taken? Anything else? (Mark all that apply)
Neighbour	01,
Other 6	
Other	Purse, wallet, credit cards, cheques, personal papers
↓ (Specity)	Respondents personal Clothing, jewellery
(Specify)	property Other personal property
	Personal property of someone else
G29. INTERVIEWER: Go to G34	Car
	Truck or van
G30. How many persons were involved?	Motorcycle or moped 08
	MOIOr venicle
Don't know ⁷ ○	Other motor vehicle
G31. Were any of the persons known to you or were they all	Part of a motor vehicle
strangers?	Food, drink, liquor
All known	Electronic equipment, including
Some known *O	T.V., stereo, video recorder, records
All strangers Go to G34	Household articles, including
Don't know O	property tools, appliances, furniture,
G32. How well did you know them? (Mark all that apply) (If more than one marked choose first "Go to")	14
50	Boat 15
Well kilowit	Bicycle
Casual acquaintance Go to G34	Other household property
Known by sight only ()	G38. What is your best estimate of the value of all property cash stolen in this incident?
G33. What was their relationship to you? (Mark all that apply)	
Spouse	\$ 1 1 1 00
Ex-spouse 2	No value ⁶
Other relative	Don't know 7
Friend4	One we want the stellar money and/or property recovery
Neighbour	not counting anything received from insurance:
Other	Yes '○ → Was It all recovered?
	Yes ⁴ O
(Specifi	No 5
	No 2
	3-
	Don't know O

G40. INTERVIEWER: GO TO G43	G4S. For this incident, what is your best estimate of your out- of-pocket expenses, that is, expenses for which you do
G41. Did this person attempt to take anything that belonged to you or your household? Do not include attempted thefts from a business.	not expect to be reimbursed?
Yes ⁶ O No ⁷ O Go to G43	No expenses 1
Don't know O	G50. Which of the following best describes your main activity
G42. What property did they attempt to take? (Mark all that apply) Cash Respondent's personal property Personal property of someone else	during the week of the incident? Were you (Accept one response only) On holiday?
Motor vehicle or part of a motor vehicle	Working at a job or business?
Household property	Looking for work?
	6 -
G43. Was anything that belonged to you or a member of this household damaged BUT NOT TAKEN in this incident?	A student? Keeping house? C
Yes	Keeping nouser
No Go to G48	Retired? "O
G44. What was damaged? (Mark all that apply)	Other
Respondent's personal property	(Specify)
Personal property of someone else	
Motor vehicle or part of a motor vehicle	
Dwelling or other building on property	
Household property 5	
G45. What is your best estimate of the value of all damage done in this incident? \$	G51. As a result of this incident, did you find it difficult or impossible to carry out your main activity for all or most of a day? Yes For how many days?
G46. Have any of the damaged items been repaired or replaced?	No 200
Yes ¹○ → Go to G48	Don't know
No ² O	
Don't know ³ O	G52. Did the police find out about this incident in any way?
G47. Will they be repaired or replaced?	Yes O
Yes 40	No 5 → Go to G56
No 50	
Don't know 6	Don't know ⁶ ○ → Go to G57
G48. Did you obtain or attempt to obtain compensation for this	G53. How did they learn about it? Was it from you or some other way?
incident in any of the following ways?	Respondent 7
a) Through an insurance company? Yes 'O Did you obtain any compensation?	Some other way ⁸ ○ → Go to G57
Yes 30	G54. People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do
Not yet resolved ⁵	with why you reported this incident?
No ²	Don't
b) Through a civil or criminal court?	Yes No know
Yes 5 Did you obtain any compensation?	a) Stop the incident or prevent a 01 02 03
	b) File a report to claim insurance 04 05 06 0
Yes O	or compensation 04 05 06
No °○ Not yet resolved °○	c) Receive protection 07 06 09
No ⁶ O	d) Catch and punish the offender
	G55. INTERVIEWER: Go to G57

G56. I am now going to describe differ may affect whether or not an inc police. Did any of the following h why this incident was not report.	ident is repo seve anything	orted to the g to do with	G63.	INTERVIEWER	Briefly summarize this incident or series of incidents.
	Yes No	Don't know			
a) Nothing was taken or the items were recovered	_	150			
b) Police could not do anything about it		180			
c) Fear of revenge by the offender		210			- <u> </u>
d) incident was too minor or it was not important enough	220 23	240			
e) incident was a personal matter and did not concern the police	25 26	270			
f) Did not want to get involved with police or courts	280 29	300			
G57. Did you seek any assistance organisation or agency providing	or advice gassistance	from any to victims?			
Yes ¹					
G58. Do you know of any such organicarea?	sation or age	ency in your			
Yes ³					
No ⁴○ → Go to G60					
G59. Why did you not seek assistan an organisation or agency?	ce or advice	from such			
Someone else contacted organi	isation or age				
Not worth trouble					
Not necessary			JI-		
Other		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
		1			
		(Specify)	G64	. INTERVIEWER:	Go to G65 on the front page of this form
G60. INTERVIEWER: Is this responder the details of the		uble recalling			
Yes ¹O					
No ² O → G	io to G63				
G61. INTERVIEWER: Are there 2 or remaining to be screen question questionnaire)	completed fo	or the current			
Yes ³ O					
No ⁴ ○ →	Go to G63				
G62. How many other incidents with were there during 1987? Excreported.	details simile	er to this one ents already			
incidents (If none ente	or 00)				
INTERVIEWER: If this number	is two or me	ore, this is a	9		

GENERAL SOCIAL SURVEY

CYCLE FOUR QUESTIONNAIRE PACKAGE

This package briefly describes the content, methodology and sample of the fourth cycle of the General Social Survey (GSS). Copies of the various questionnaire forms used in Cycle 4 are attached as appendices: the GSS Selection Control Form 4-1 as Appendix A; and the GSS 4-2 main questionnaire form 'Education and Work Questionnaire' as Appendix B.

Content and Questionnaire

Section of GSS 4-2

Н.

The fourth cycle of the General Social Survey was conducted during the last week of January and the month of February of 1989. The survey collected information on a person's educational attainment and future intentions; employment experience; and their awareness of science and technology. Two questionnaires were used to conduct the interviews:

QUESTIONNAIRE	AGE GROUP	TITLE
GSS 4-1	All age groups	Selection Control Form
GSS 4-2	Age 15 and over	Education and Work Questionnaire

The GSS 4-1 was completed for each telephone number selected in the sample. It lists all household members and collects basic demographic information, specifically, age, sex, marital status and relation to the head of the family. A respondent, 15 years of age or older, was then randomly selected and a GSS 4-2 was completed for this person. The content of the main sample questionnaire is listed below:

Section of GSS 4-2	Concenc
Α.	Education attainment
В.	Current educational program
C.	Activities after completion of education
D.	Activities before starting education
E.	Future education plans
F.	Awareness of science and technology
G.	1988 employment experience

1984 and current employment experience

Section of GSS 4-2 Content

к.	Employment experience of respondents who are retired
L.	Employment experience of respondents not currently in the labour force
M.	Respondent's involvement in organizations
N.	Well-being
P.	Respondent's background information

Sample

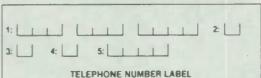
The sample for cycle 4 consisted of persons 15 years of age or older from across the ten provinces. The sample was created through random digit dialing (RDD).

Each computer generated telephone number in the sample was called. An interviewer completed a Selection Control Form (GSS 4-1), shown in Appendix A. When they contacted a private household, they enumerated all the members of the household on the GSS 4-1 and then randomly selected and interviewed one member aged 15 years or older. Almost 10,000 individuals were interviewed in this way and completed the GSS 4-2 questionnaire. The response rate was approximately 80%.

APPENDIX A

GSS 4-1

Confidential when completed



General Social Survey Selection Control Form

)1							RECOF	D OF CALLS		
)1	Oa	te	12 Sta	ırt	13 Finish		14 Result	15 Interviewer's Name	16	Comments
01	Day	Month	Hour	Min	Hour	Min	THESOIL	and video 3 reside		3011110113
						1	1-			
02	1					1				
03	1		1							
04				1			1	MELTINE		
05	1				1					
06	1			1						
07										
08	_									
09	1	,		1						
10	1									
11	-									
12	+									
13						,				
14										
15	-									
16										
17	1				+-		1			
-	1									
18				1			1			
19	1			1			-			
20				1	1		1			
21	1.		1	1	-	1				
22		1	1		1		1			
23	1			1	-		1			
24			1	1	1					
25	1									165000000000000000000000000000000000000

C.	ello, l'r ailing etireme	you for a survey on education, work and	34	phone	numb	er?		number as a home
31.	d like t	o make sure that I've dialed the right number.						
	es es		35.	How n	nany p	ersons live	or stay at ti phone num	his address and use ber?
		O Dial again. if still wrong. END						
32. A			Less than 15 O 15 or more					
ti	ne sun	rey results are to be accurate.	36.		1.10.00	riegt one or	vson trom	your household for
P B	23. Is this the number for a business, an institution or a private home? Private home Both home and business Business, institution or			an int	erview ge of e ual pla	. Starting wi	ith the olde living or st ince elsewi	ist, what is the name aying there who has here?
		n residence						
37. 4	NTERVI	EWER: • Enter answers for items 45 through 48 for Card for instructions and codes. • Then go to item 60.	r eacl	perso	n recor	ded in item 4	12. Refer to	Interviewer Reference
40.	41.	42.	43.	44.	45.	46.	47.	48.
			Sel			What is marital	Family	What is's relationship to
Page	Line	Names of Household Members	#	Age	Sex	status?	Identifier	(Head of Family)?
	1	Given name	1					If 0' specify
		Surname						11'0'. specify
	2	Surname						
	3	Given name L						If '0', specify
	4	Given name L						II '0'. specify
	5	Given name L						If '0', specify
	6	Given name L						If O'specify
	7	Given name						II '0'. specify
	8	Given name						11 '0'. specify
		Surname		11.			1 1	1 1
61.	Are the live the Ye:	Enter names and complete	ting s	chool,	visitire ugh 48			pspital who USUALLY
62.	Yes	s						
63. 11	VTERVI	EWER: a In item 43 number the persons 15 years of age and over in order from oldest to youngest. • Enter number of eligible						
64 11	VTERVI	household members 81 L81 L EWER: • Determine the selected person by referring to the Selection Grid.	7			SELECTIO	N GRID LAI	BEL
		e In Item 43 circle the selected person number and enter				VILLE (1)		
65.	The pe	erson I am to interview is (read			-	ible househol		
	Yes No	Go to form GSS 4-2 Set up appointment and enter defails in item 16		В	* 261	ection numbe		

Statistics Canada Statistique Canada	Interviewer's Name
1: Telephone Number	
5: Label Identification Number	APPENDIX B
Page - Line Number	
1 Туре	GSS 4-2
	Confidential when completed
GENERAL SOCIAL SURVEY	
EDUCATION AND WORK	
QUESTIONNAIRE	
AGES 15 YEARS AND OVER	3

SEC.	TION A: Educate	on Screen			A8. Have you had any further schooling be elementary/high school?	yond
A1.	INTERVIEWER:	Repeat the intr selected respond household respond	dent is differi	elow if ent from	Yes 1 O Go to A10	
		Trouser Tong			No 2 O	
		Helio, I'm	from S	tatistics	Ag. Are you presently working towards elementa high school graduation?	iry o
	Canada, I'm calling you for a survey on education, work and	Yes 3 O Go to 85				
	retirement.				No 4 O Go to C1	
		All the information kept confider	ation we contial. White	ollect is	A10. Have you ever taken any university, collecting CEGEP level course in biology, chemistric physics?	ge o
		participation i	is voluntar	y, it is [Yes 5 O	
		to be accurate.			No 8 O	
					NO	
A2.	Now I'd like to education.	ask you some qu	jestions abo	out your	A11. What is the highest level of education tha have attained? (Mark one only)	t yo
A3.	How many ye education have	ars of elementar e you successfull	y and high y complete	school d?	Masters or earned doctorate 1 O Go to A	15
	No schooling	010-	Go to	EI	Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college 2 Go to A	15
	One to five year	s 020 —	Go to	A8	Degree. Or leacher 3 conege	
	Six	030 -	Go to	A8	Diploma or certificate from community college. CEGEP	4
	Seven	040 -	— Go 10	A8	or nursing school	15
	Eight	050 —	→ Go 10	A8	Diploma or certificate from	
	Nine	060 —	Go to	A7	school, or business college 40 - Go to A	15
	Ten	070-	Go to	A7		
	Eleven	080			Some university 5 O	
	Twelve	090			Some community college. CEGEP or nursing school 6 0	
	Thirteen	100			CEGE, G. Norsing St. 15.	
A4.	Have you grad	tuated from high	school?		Some trade, technical or	
	Yes	10			vocational school, or 50 business college	
		2 O Go	to A7			
AS		I, did you take a			80	
AJ.	in night school	i, did you alle o	Yes	No	Other	
	a) Mathemati	cs?	20	30	(Specify)	
			40	50		
		?				1
	c) Geograph	y?	60	70		1
	d) Physics?	,	80	90		
A6.	Have you he elementary/his	ad any further gh school?	schooling	beyond	At2. When you took courses at university/coileg	e/tra
	Yes	1 O Go	to A10		school, were you working towards a diploma or certificate?	regre
	No	2 O Go	to C1		Yes 1 O	
A7.	in high school	i, did you take a	course in .		No 2 O Go to A14	
			Yes	No		
	al Mathemat	ics?	20	30	A13. Are you still working towards your degree, it	diplo
		?	40	50	or certificate?	
			60	70	Yes 3 O Go to 81	
		y?		90	No 4 O	
	d) Physics?		80	30		

A14.	What is the highest degree,	diploma or certificate	SEC	TION B: Current Education	E
	that you have completed? (Mark one only)		B1.	I now have a few questions to ask you about the educational program you are currently working on.	
	Masters or earned doctorate	10	82.	What degree, diploma or certificate are you working towards?	
	Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college	20		(Mark one only) Masters or earned doctorate	
	Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school	30		Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college 2 (
	Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college	40		Diploma or certificate from community college. CEGEP or nursing school	
	High school diploma	5 ○ — Go to A17		Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college 4 (
	Less than high school diploma	6 O Go to A17		Elementary High school diploma	
	Other	70		Other	
		(Specify)		(Specify)	
A15	. What was the major field of	study or specialization	B3.	What is the major field of study or specialization for that degree/diploma/certificate?	1
	for your degree, diploma or	certificate?		for that degree/diploma/cerdificate?	
A16	6. What was your MAIN reason of study? Was it to prep change or improve career because of interest in sub reason?	are for first career, to to improve earnings,		What was your MAIN reason for choosing this fiel of study? Was it to prepare for first career, the change or improve career, to improve earnings because of interest in subject, or for some other reason?	O
	(Mark one only)			(Mark one only)	
	To prepare for first career .	10		To prepare for first career	
	To change careers	2 0		To change careers 2 O	
	To improve career	3 O		To improve career	
	To improve earnings	40		To improve earnings 4 O	
	Because of interest in subject	5 0		Because of interest in subject 5 O	
	For some other reason	60		For some other reason	
		(Specify)		(Specify)	
	111111111				
A1	7. Are you now working low diploma or certificate?	ards a different degree	, 85	 In the last 12 months did you take any courses for this program? 	×
	Yes 7 O			Yes 7 O	
	No 8 O	Go to C1		No	

86.	Were you mainly a full-time or a part-time student?	C5.	In what year did you get the first job since completing the program?
	Full-time		19
	Pan-time		
87.	in what year do you expect to complete the program leading to your degree/diploma/certificate?	C6.	For whom did you work at that job? (Name of business, government department or agency, or person)
	19		
88.	What do you expect to do when you graduate from your current program?		
	(Mark one only)		
	Work at a new or first job	C7.	INTERVIEWER: Go to C9
	Work at the same job	C8.	For whom did you work the longest time during
	Don't know		those 12 months? (Name of business, government department or agency.
	Other		or person)
	(Specify)		
89.	INTERVIEWER: Go to D1	C9.	What kind of business, industry or service was this?
SEC	CTION C: After Education		(Give full description: e.g. paper box manufacturing,
C1	In what year did you complete your studies or		retail shoe store, municipal board of education)
01.	stop taking courses?		
	19		
C2.	During the 12 months after you completed these studies, what best describes your MAIN activity? Were you mainly		
	(Mark one only)		
	Working at a job or	C10). What kind of work were you doing?
	business?		(Give a full description: e.g. accounts clerk, dairy farmer, primary school teacher)
	Looking for work? 2 O		
	A student? 3O		
	Keeping house? 4 O		
	Retired? 5 O Other 6 O		
	(Specify)	CI	1. Was this work mostly full-time or part-time?
	(specify)		
			Full-time
C3	Did you have a job or were you self-employed at any time during those 12 months?		Both equality
	Yes 7 O Go to C8	Ci	2. How closely was that job related to your education? Was it
04	No 8 O Have you ever had a job since completing that		closely-related? 6 O
4	program?		somewhat related? 7 O
	Yes 1 O		not at all related? 8 O
	No. 2 0 Go to D1		1191 91 91 10101001

Ves 1 One of the contribute of

F1.	There are lots of topics in the news.	I am going	to read you	a short list of th	nem and for each	h one I would	
	like you to tell me if you are very into	erested, mod	lerately interested, or not at all interested.				
			Very interested	Moderately interested	Not at all interested	No opinion	
			010	02 🔿	03 🔿	04 ()	
			05 🔾	06 🔾	07 🔾	08 🔘	
			09 🔾	10 ()	11 0	12 (
	d) Recent scientific discoveries		13 🔾	14 🔾	15 🔾	16 🔾	
-2.	I would like you to tell me how we moderately informed, or poorly infor	ell informed med about	you are abou	ut these topics.	Are you very	well informe	
			Very well informed	Moderately informed	Poorly informed	No opinion	
	a) Current affairs, including national local events		17 🔾	18 🔾	19 🔾	20 🔾	
	b) Economic conditions and busine	ss issues	21 ()	22 🔾	53 🔾	24 ()	
	c) New inventions and technologies	B	25 🔾	26 🔾	27 🔾	28 🔾	
	di Recent scientific discoveries		29 🔾	30 🔾	31 🔾	32 🔾	
3.	How often do you pay attention to p	programs abo		1-61-61			
			Regularly		asionally	Never 3 O	
	as On total data		10	6	0	3 0	
	a) On television		_		0	6 0	
	b) On radio		_	5	0	6 0	
F4_		, ,	40		0	6 🔾	
F4_	b) On radio	, ,	40	y in	asionally .	6 O	
F4	b) On radio	ut science an	4 O d technology Regularly	y in Occ			
F4_	b) On radio	ut science an	4 O d technology	/ in Occ 2	asionally	Never	
F4.	b) On radio How often do you read articles about a) Newspapers	ut science an	4 O Regularly 1 O 4 O	occ 2 5 ements.	asionally	Never 3 O 6 O	
	b) On radio How often do you read articles about a) Newspapers b) Magazines	ut science an	4 O Regularly 1 O 4 O	occ 2 5 ements.	asionally O is that somewha	Never 3 0 6 0	
	b) On radio How often do you read articles about a) Newspapers b) Magazines	ut science an	4 O Regularly 1 O 4 O	occ 2 5 ements.	asionally	Never 3 O 6 O	
	b) On radio How often do you read articles about a) Newspapers b) Magazines Please tell me if you agree or disagn	ut science an	4 O Regularly 1 O 4 O	occ 2 5 ements.	asionally O is that somewha	Never 3 0 6 0	
	b) On radio How often do you read articles about a) Newspapers b) Magazines Please tell me if you agree or disage	ut science and ree with the f	A O d technology Regularly 1 O 4 O dollowing state	occ 2 5 sements.	asionally o is that somewhat	Never 3 0 6 0 It or strongly Strongly	
	b) On radio How often do you read articles about a) Newspapers b) Magazines Please tell me if you agree or disagn	ut science an	A O d technology Regularly 1 O 4 O 04 O	occ 2 5 sements.	asionally sthat somewhat	Never 3 0 6 0 st or strongly Strongly	
	b) On radio How often do you read articles about a) Newspapers b) Magazines Please tell me if you agree or disagn	at science and ree with the f	A O d technology Regularly 1 O 4 O - O1 O - O7 O	occ 2 5 ements.	asionally sthat somewhat	Never 3 0 6 0 st or strongly Strongly	
	b) On radio How often do you read articles about a) Newspapers b) Magazines Please tell me if you agree or disagn a) Science and technology are making our lives better b) Science and technology will	Agree Disagree No opinion	A O d technology Regularly 1 O 4 O - O1 O -	occ 2 5 ements.	asionally is that somewhat omewhat	Never 3 0 6 0 et or strongly Strongly 03 0 06 0	
	b) On radio How often do you read articles about a) Newspapers b) Magazines Please tell me if you agree or disagn a) Science and technology are making our lives better b) Science and technology will	Agree Disagree No opinion	A O d technology Regularly 1 O 4 O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	occ 2 5 ements.	asionally is that somewhat omewhat	Never 3 0 6 0 It or strongly Strongly 03 0 06 0	
	b) On radio How often do you read articles about a) Newspapers b) Magazines Please tell me if you agree or disagn a) Science and technology are making our lives better b) Science and technology will make work more interesting	Agree Disagree No opinion No opinion No opinion	A O d technology Regularly 1 O 4 O - O1 O -	occ 2 5 ements.	asionally o is that somewhat omewhat o o o o o o o o o o o o o	Never 3 0 6 0 et or strongly Strongly 03 0 06 0	
	b) On radio How often do you read articles about a) Newspapers b) Magazines Please tell me if you agree or disagn a) Science and technology are making our lives better b) Science and technology will make work more interesting	Agree Disagree No opinion Agree No opinion Agree No opinion	4 O d technology Regularly 1 O 4 O following state 01 O — 04 O — 07 O 11 O — 14 O	occ 2 5 ements.	asionally sthat somewhat comewhat comewhat	Never 3 0 6 0 It or strongly Strongly 03 0 06 0	
	b) On radio How often do you read articles about a) Newspapers b) Magazines Please tell me if you agree or disagn a) Science and technology are making our lives better b) Science and technology will make work more interesting	Agree Disagree No opinion No opinion No opinion	4 O d technology Regularly 1 O 4 O ollowing state 01 O — 04 O — 11 O — 14 O	occ 2 5 ements.	asionally o is that somewhat omewhat o o o o o o o o o o o o o	Never 3 0 6 0 et or strongly Strongly 03 0 06 0	
	b) On radio How often do you read articles about a) Newspapers b) Magazines Please tell me if you agree or disagn a) Science and technology are making our lives better b) Science and technology will make work more interesting	Agree Disagree No opinion Agree Disagree No opinion Agree Disagree No opinion	4 O d technology Regularly 1 O 4 O ollowing state 01 O — 04 O — 07 O 11 O — 14 O 15 O — 18 O — 21 O	occ 2 5 ements.	asionally sthat somewhat comewhat comewhat	Never 3 0 6 0 it or strongly Strongly 03 0 06 0	
	b) On radio How often do you read articles about a) Newspapers b) Magazines Please tell me if you agree or disagn a) Science and technology are making our lives better b) Science and technology will make work more interesting c) On balance, computers and automation will create more jobs than they will eliminate d) Science makes our life change	Agree Disagree No opinion Agree Disagree No opinion Agree Disagree No opinion	4 O d technology Regularly 1 O 4 O ollowing state 01 O — 04 O — 07 O 11 O — 14 O 15 O — 18 O — 21 O	occ 2 5 ements.	asionally is that somewhat 2 O 5 O	Never 3 0 6 0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	

Too little	F6.	I'm going to read you a list of things governments government is spending too little, about the right a	mount,	or too much.		
a) Helping older people				About the nght amount	Too	No
b) Helping loter people C) Education G) Helping the unemployed G) Helping the unemployed G) Helping people on low incomes G) Helping people on low incomes G) Helping people on low incomes G) Reducing pollution SECTION G: Work Screen G1. Now some questions about your activities. G2. During 1988, what best describes your MAIN activity? Were you mainly (Mark one only) Working at a job or business? Looking for work? CA student? CA STUDENT STERVIEWER: Go to L7 GB, Have you ever worked at a job or business? Ves CA STUDENT STERVIEWER: Go to L7 GB, Have you ever worked at a job or business? Ves CA STUDENT STERVIEWER: Go to L7 CA STUDENT STERVIEWER: GO		a) Health care	010	02 🔾	03 🔾	04 🔾
d) Helping the unemployed 13O 14O 15O 16O e) Sclentific research 17O 18O 19O 20O e) Sclentific research 17O 18O 19O 22O 24O e) Sclentific research 17O 18O 19O 22O 24O e) Sclentific research 17O 18O 19O 22O 24O e) Sclentific research 17O 18O 19O 22O 28O e) Sclentific research 17O 18O 19O 28O e) Sclentific research 17O 18O 27O 28O e) Sclentific research 17O 18O 27O 28O e) Sclentific research 17O 18O 27O 28O e) Sclentific research 17O 28O e) Color of Sclentific research 17O 29O e) Go to Cl. of Sclentific research 17O 29O e) Color of Sclentific research 17O 29O		b) Helping older people	050	06 🔾	07 🔾	08 🔾
Helping the unemployed		c) Education	090	10 🔾	110	12 🔾
a) Scientific research			130	140	15 🔾	16 🔾
1) Helping people on low incomes 210 220 230 240 280 270 280 270 280 270 2			170	18 🔾	19 🔾	20 🔾
go. Reducing pollution			210	22 🔾	23 🔾	24 🔾
G1. Now some questions about your activities. G2. During 1988, what best describes your MAIN activity? Were you mainly (Mark one only) Working at a job or Dusiness? Looking for work? A student? SO — Go to L7 Keeping house? A student? Cypecify) Working at a job or operation of the state of t			250	26 🔾	27 🔾	28 🔾
G1. Now some questions about your activities. G2. During 1988, what best describes your MAIN activity? Were you mainly. (Mark one only) Working at a job or business? Looking for work? A student? SO G0 to L4 Retired? Retired? Other SO Other S	SEC	TION G: Work Screen	G6.	During last week, wh	at best descri	bes your MAI
activity? Were you mainly (Mark one only) Working at a job or business? 10 — Go to G9 Looking for work? 20 A student? 30 Keeping house? 40 Retired? 50 Other 60 G7. INTERVIEWER: Go to L7 G8. Have you ever worked at a job or business? Yes 10 — Go to K1 No 20 — Go to K36 G3. Did you have a job or were you self-employed at any time during 1988? Yes 70 — Go to G9 No 80 G4. Did you do any work at a job or business last week? Yes 10 — Go to H1 No 20 G5. Did you look for a job in the last four weeks? Yes 30 — Go to L1 No 40 G11. During those weeks were you mainly An employee working for someone etse? 8 Self-employed? 70 G12. During those weeks, did you have any part employed? 70 G12. During those weeks, did you have any part employed? 70 G12. During those weeks, did you have any part employees? Yes 80	G1.	Now some questions about your activities.				
Working at a job or business? Looking for work? A student? SO Cher Gr. INTERVIEWER: Go to L7 Gr. Interviewer worked at a job or business? Include vacason. illness. strikes. lock-outs a materinary leave! Weeks Gr. Include vacason. illness. strikes. lock-outs a materinary leave! Include vacason. illness. strikes. lock-outs a materinary leave! Weeks Gr. Include vacason. illness. strikes. lock-outs a materinary leave! Include vacason. illness. strikes. lock-out	G2.	During 1988, what best describes your MAII activity? Were you mainly	N	A student?	50_	Go to L7
Working at a job or business? Looking for work? A student? SO Other SO G7. INTERVIEWER: Go to L7 G8. Have you ever worked at a job or business? Yes 10 ———————————————————————————————————		(Mark one only)		Keeping house?	60 -	- Go to L4
business? Looking for work? A student? SO Keeping house? Other (Specify) GR. Have you ever worked at a job or business? Yes 10 Go to G9 No 80 GA. Did you have a job or were you self-employed at any time during 1988? Yes 70 Go to G9 No 80 GA. Did you do any work at a job or business last week? Yes 10 Go to HI No 20 G5. Did you look for a job in the last four weeks? Yes 30 Go to LI No 40 G1. During those weeks were you mainly An employee working for someone else? G1. During those weeks, did you have any parendoyed? An employees? Yes 30 Go to G14 Self-employed? G12. During those weeks, did you have any parendoyed? G13. During those weeks, did you have any parendoyees? Yes 30 Go to G14 Self-employed? G12. During those weeks, did you have any parendoyees? Yes 30				Retired?	70 -	Go to G8
A student? 3 O Keeping house? 4 O Retired? 5 O Other 6 O (Specify) (Specify) G8. Have you ever worked at a job or business? Yes 1 O Go to K1 No 2 O Go to K36 G3. Did you have a job or were you self-employed at any time during 1988? Yes 7 O Go to G9 No 8 O G4. Did you do any work at a job or business (ast week? Yes 1 O Go to H1 No 2 O G5. Did you look for a job in the last four weeks? Yes 3 O Go to H1 No 4 O G11. During those weeks were you mainly An employee working for someone else? Self-employed? 7 O G12. During those weeks, did you have any premptoyees? Yes 3 O Go to G14 Self-employed? 7 O G12. During those weeks, did you have any premptoyees? Yes 3 O G12. During those weeks, did you have any premptoyees? Yes 3 O G12. During those weeks, did you have any premptoyees? Yes 3 O G12. During those weeks, did you have any premptoyees? Yes 3 O G12. During those weeks, did you have any premptoyees?				Other	80	
Retired? 50 Other 60 Other 60 G7. INTERVIEWER: Go to L7 G8. Have you ever worked at a job or business? Yes 10—60 to K1 No 20—60 to K36 G3. Did you have a job or were you self-employed at any time during 1988? Yes 70—60 to G9 No 80 G4. Did you do any work at a job or business last week? Yes 10—60 to H1 No 20 G5. Did you look for a job in the last four weeks? Yes 30—60 to L1 No 40 G11. During those weeks, was the work mostly further or part-time? Full-time 30 Part-time 40 Both equally 50 G11. During those weeks were you mainly An employee working for someone else? 80 G12. During those weeks, did you have any premptoyees? Yes 30—60 to G14 G12. During those weeks, did you have any premptoyees? Yes 80 G12. During those weeks, did you have any premptoyees? Yes 80		Looking for work? 2 〇		(Specify)		
Other SO Oth		A student? 3 O				
Other (Specify) (Generally) Generally Ge		Keeping house? 4O				
(Specify) G8. Have you ever worked at a job or business? Yes 10 Go to K1 No 20 Go to K36 G3. Did you have a job or were you self-employed at any time during 1988? Yes 70 Go to G9 No 80 G4. Did you do any work at a job or business last week? Yes 10 Go to H1 No 20 Full-time? Full-time 30 Part-time? Full-time 30 Part-time 40 Both equally 50 G11. During those weeks were you mainly An employee working for someone else? 50 for G14 Self-employed? 70 G12. During those weeks, dld you have any part-time employees? Yes 30 Go to G14 Self-employed? 70 G12. During those weeks, dld you have any part-time employees?						
Yes 1 O Go to K1 No 2 O Go to K36 G3. Did you have a job or were you self-employed at any time during 1988? Yes 7 O Go to G9 No 8 O G4. Did you do any work at a job or business last week? Yes 1 O Go to Ht No 2 O G5. Did you look for a job in the last four weeks? Yes 3 O Go to L1 No 4 O G1. During those weeks was the work mostly futime or part-time? Full-time 3 O Part-time 4 O Both equally 5 O G1. During those weeks were you mainly. An employee working for someone else? Self-employed? 7 O G12. During those weeks, dld you have any part-time those weeks.		Other 60	G7.	INTERVIEWER: Go to L	.7	
No		(Specify)	G8.	Have you ever worke	d at a job or b	usiness?
No				. 0		
G3. Did you have a job or were you self-employed at any time during 1988? Yes 7 ——Go to G9 No 8 O G4. Did you do any work at a job or business last week? Yes 1 ——Go to HI No 2 O G5. Did you look for a job in the last four weeks? Yes 3 ——Go to LI No 4 O G12. During those weeks were you mainly An employee working for someone else? 6 O—Go to G14 Self-employed? 7 O G12. During those weeks, did you have any participations.						
any time during 1988? Yes 70 Go to G9 No 80 G4. Did you do any work at a job or business last week? Yes 10 Go to HI No 20 G5. Did you look for a job in the last four weeks? Yes 30 Go to LI No 40 G10. During those weeks, was the work mostly furtime or part-time? Full-time 30 Part-time 40 Both equally 50 G11. During those weeks were you mainly An employee working for someone else? Self-employed? 70 G12. During those weeks, did you have any part-time those weeks.				No 20-	Go to K	36
No 8 O G4. Did you do any work at a job or business tast week? Yes 1 O —— Go to H! No 2 O G5. Did you look for a job in the last four weeks? Yes 3 O —— Go to L! No 4 O G11. During those weeks were you mainly An employee working for someone else? Self-employed? 7 O G12. During those weeks, did you have any parengloyees? Yes 8 O	G3.	any time during 1988?	at G9.	work at a job or busing (Include vacation. ill	ness?	
G4. Did you do any work at a job or business last week? Yes 10—Go to H! No 20 G5. Did you look for a job in the last four weeks? Yes 30—Go to L! No 40 G10. During those weeks. was the work mostly furtime or part-time? Full-time 30 Part-time 40 Both equally 50 G11. During those weeks were you mainly An employee working for someone else? 60—Go to G14 Self-employed? 70 G12. During those weeks, did you have any paremployees? Yes 80						
week? Yes 1 ○ —— Go to H1 No 2 ○ G5. Did you look for a job in the last four weeks? Yes 3 ○ —— Go to L1 No 4 ○ G11. During those weeks were you mainty An employee working for someone else? Self-employed? 7 ○ G12. During those weeks, did you have any paremployees? Yes 8 ○						
Part-time 4 Both equally 5 Yes 3 For a job in the last four weeks? Yes 3 An employee working for someone else? Self-employed? 7 G12. During those weeks, did you have any paremployees? Yes 8 Yes 8 Yes 8 Output Part-time 4 Both equally 5 G11. During those weeks were you mainly An employee working for someone else? 7 G12. During those weeks, did you have any paremployees?	G4.		st G10.	During those weeks time or part-time?	i. was the wo	ork mostly fu
G5. Did you look for a job in the last four weeks? Yes 3 O		100		Full-time	3 0	
Yes 3 O —— Go to LI No 4 O An employee working for someone else? 6 O— Go to GI4 'Self-employed? 7 O G12. During those weeks, did you have any paremployees? Yes 8 O		No 2 O		Part-time	40	
An employee working for someone else? 6 — Go to G14 Self-employed? 7 ○ G12. During those weeks, did you have any paremployees? Yes 8 ○	G5.	Did you look for a job in the last four weeks?		Both equally 5 (
An employee working for someone else? 6 — Go to G14 Self-employed? 7 ○ G12. During those weeks, did you have any paremployees? Yes 8 ○		Yes 3 O Go to L1	G11	During those weeks	were you main	ly
An employee working for someone else? B G Go to G14 Self-employed? 7 G G12. During those weeks, did you have any paremployees? Yes 8 G			3.1	. Lung wood woons		
G12. During those weeks, did you have any paemployees? Yes 8				An employee working	g for	Go to G14
emplayees? Yes 8 O						
Yes 8 O			G12		rs, did you	have any pa
					- 0-10	214

_ 9	-
G13 About how many employees did you have? (If range given, enter maximum)	G21. Was this your main job last week?
	Yes 7 O
employees	No 8 O Go to H2
G14 For whom did you work the longest time during	G22. How many hours per week do you usually work at your:
(Name of business, government department or agency.	(main) job
or person)	other jobs 2
	G23. INTERVIEWER: Is total in G22 30 or more hours?
	Yes 3 O Go to H11
	No 4 O
CAT. Many Many of hyplanes, ladyster or caption was	G24. Why do you usually work less than 30 hours per
G15. What kind of business, industry or service was this?	week?
(Give full description: e.g. paper box manufacturing, retail shoe store, municipal board of education)	(Mark all that apply)
	Own illness or disability Personal or family responsibilities 2 0
	Going to school
	Could only find part-time work 4
	Full-time work under 30 hours per
G16. What kind of work were you doing? (Give full description: e.g. accounts clerk, dairy farmer.	week 6 O
primary school teacher)	Other
	: (Specify)
	1,540
G17 Did you work for the same employer last week?	G25. INTERVIEWER: Go to H11
Yes 1 O	G26. Did you do any work at a job or business las week?
No 2 ○ Go to G26	Yes 8 O Go to Ht
G18. Did you do the same kind of work last week?	No 9 O
Yes 3 O Go to G20	G27. Last week, did you have a job to which you expected to return?
No 4 O	Yes 1 O ——— Go to G32
G19 What kind of work were you doing last week?	No 2 O
(Give full description: e.g. accounts clerk, dairy farmer, primary school teacher)	
	G28. Old you look for a job in the last four weeks?
	Yes 3 O Go to L!
	No 4 O
	COO Was this because you believed as jobs were
	G29. Was this because you believed no jobs were available?
	Yes 5 O Go to L2
G20. Was this the only job at which you worked last week?	No 6 O
Yes 5 ○ —— Go to G22	
No 6 O	

330. During last week, what best describes your MAIN	SECTION H: Employed				
activity? Were you mainly (Mark one only)	H1. Did you have more than one job last week?				
A student?	Yes 1 O				
	No 2 O				
Keeping house? 2 ○ → Go to L4 Retired? 3 ○ → Go to K1	H2. How many hours per week do you usually work at your:				
Other 4 O	(main) job?				
	other jobs?				
(Specify)	H3. INTERVIEWER: Is total in H2 30 or more hours?				
	Vos 5 ○ Go to H5				
	Yes 6 O				
331. INTERVIEWER: Go to L7	H4. Why do you usually work less than 30 hours per				
332. Why did you not work at this job last week?	week? (Mark all that apply)				
(Mark one only)					
	Own littless or disability				
Own illness or disability	Personal of fairing responsionities				
	Going to school				
Vacation	Could only find part-time work				
Maternity leave 03 ○ —— Go to G34	Did not want full-time work 5				
Personal or family responsibilities 04 ○ —— Go to G34	Full-time work under 30 hours per week				
Layoff, expects to return	Other				
(paid workers only)	(Specify)				
Labour dispute					
(strike or lockout) 06 O Go to G34 Bad weather 07 O Go to G34					
Seasonal business	LIE Acquires mainte				
(exclude paid workers)	H5. Are you mainly (main job)				
	An employee working for				
New job to start in future	someone else? 8 O Go to H8				
Other 10 🔾	Self-employed? 9 O				
	H6. Last week, did you have any paid employees?				
(Specify)	Yes 1 O				
	No 2 O Go to H8				
	H7. About how many employees did you have?				
COD WITTENSTONES C- 10 17	(If range given, enter maximum)				
G33. INTERVIEWER: Go to L7					
G34. How long ago did you last work at this job?	employees				
SON FIGHT TOTAL MAN AND THE POST OF THE PO	H8. Who was your employer last week? (main job)				
weeks	(Name of business, government department of agency, or person)				
G35. In how many weeks do you expect to return to this job?	Same employer as in 1988 (Same as in G14) 3 —— Go to H10				
weeks					
Don't know 98O					
G36. The next section asks about your job, that is th					

H9.	this? (Give full description: e.g. paper box manufacturing,	H18 in total, about how many people work in your business/company at all its locations?
	retail shoe store, municipal board of education)	Less than 20
		Between 20 and 99
		Between 100 and 499 3 0
		More than 500 people
		H19. INTERVIEWER: Go to H29
		H20. Would you prefer to have a permanent job? Yes 5 ○
		103
H10.	. What kind of work were you doing?	No 6 O
	(Give a full description: e.g. accounts clerk, dairy farmer, primary school teacher)	H21. Do you directly supervise any people?
	Same duties as in 1988	Yes 7 O
þī	(Same as in G16) 4 (No
h		H22. Last week, how many people did you directly supervise?
		people people
		H23. How much of your working time do you spend supervising others? Would you say
H11	Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with your (main)	less than a quarter?
	job?	between a quarter and a half?
	or very?	more than a half?
	Somewhat Very	
	Satisfied 1 ○	H24. In total, about how many people work in your business/company at all its locations?
	Dissatisfied 4 ○ → 5 ○ 6 ○	Loce than 20
	No opinion 7 O	CO33 (Hall 20
H12	In what year did you start working for this	Between 20 and 99
1112	business/company?	Between 100 and 499 6 7
	19 🔲	More than 500 people H25. Which of the following best describes the work
		you do? Is it managerial, supervisory or neither?
H13	. How many months in the year do you normally work at your (main) job?	
	(Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and	Managenal 1 O
	maternity leave)	Supervisory 2 O—Go to H29
		Neither
	months	
H14	Is your (main) job permanent? That is, a job without a specific end date.	H26. Would you say that you are in a top, upper, middle or lower management position?
		Тор 4 О
	Yes	Upper 5 O
	No 2 ○ → Go to H20	
	Self-	THOUSE THE STATE OF THE STATE O
	employed 3 O	Lower
H15	Do you directly supervise any people?	H27. Do you take part in planning the future business activities of
	Yes 4 O	the entire business/
	No 5 ○ — Go to H18	Company 1
H16	Last week, how many people did you directly	only a part of it ? 2 O
	supervise?	not involved in
	people	planning
H17	How much of your working time do you spend supervising others? Would you say	H28. How much of your working time do you spend on planning future business activities of your company? Is it
	less than a quarter? 6 O	less than a quarter?
	between a quarter and a half? 7 O	rese utail a quarter
	more than a half?	Detween a quarter and a mann
1		more than a half?

		like to ask for your opinions atements?	about your curre	nt joi	b. Do you agree or disagree	with the following
					is that somewhat o	strongly?
					Somewhat	Strongly
	2)	The physical surroundings at				
	ω,	your work are pleasant	Agree 0	10	02 🔾	03 (
			Disagree 0	40	05 🔾	06 🔾
			No opinion 0	70		
	b)	There is a lot of freedom to decide how to do your work	Agree 0	8 🔿	09 🔿	10 0
		decide now to do your work	Disagree . 1			13 0
			-	40		
	- 1	Vo., do the came things over				
	C)	You do the same things over and over	Agree 1			17 0
			Disagree 1	8 🔘	19 🔾	20 🔾
			No opinion . 2	0		
	d)	Your job requires a high level		20	a o	24 ()
		of still			23 ()	27 0
					200	2, 0
			100 09	8 🔾		
	0)	The pay is good	Agree 2	9 (30 🔾	31 🔘
			Disagree 3	12 (33 🔿	34 🔾
			No opinion . 3	15 (
	n	Your chances for promotion or				0
	,,	career development are good	Agree 3	16 ()	37 0	38 0
			Disagree 3	19 (40 0	41 0
		Yes N	o Don't know		automated technology? Would	you say
	a)	a pension plan? 1 0 2	0 30		gioudy	0
	b)	medical insurance? 4 0 5	0 60		John Comment of the C	0
	C)	a dental plan? 7O 8	0 90			O Go to H39
-13 1.	m	oes your business/company atemity leave?	provide paid	H36.	in the last five years, has the last five perform your work increastayed the same as a result ocomputers or automated technique.	sed, decreased. (f the introduction (
	Yı	10			COMPARES OF ECONOMICS (COM	
	Ne	20			HIGHBESEC	0
	Di	on't know 3 O			Decreased	0
H32.	. In	the last five years, how many ceived a promotion from	times have you your current	H27	Stayed the same	O the job securit
		usiness/company? lince started if less than five years a	go)		increased, decreased, or sta- result of the introduction automated technology?	yed the same as
	L	promotions			Increased	0
422	D	o you use computers such a	s mainframes			0
noo.	рŧ	ersonal computers or word pro- b?	cessors in your		Stayed the same 6	0
	V	es 40		H38	Over the last five years, has more interesting, less interes	your work becom
		o 5 ○ —— Go to h	135		same as a result of the introd or automated technology?	uction of compute
H34.		ow many hours per week do yours equipment?	ou normally use		MoTo cotocoction 7	0
		nclude work done at home for job)			THOSE MINISTER OF THE PROPERTY	0
					Coss with osung	
		hours			Stayed the same 9	0

is i	w closely is your job related to your education?	H44 Now I will ask you some questions about your work activities during the last five years, that is, since January 1984.
clo	sely related? 10	
	newhat related? 20	H45. During 1984, what best describes your MAIN
	related at all? 3 O	activity? Were you mainly (Mark one only)
	at level of education is normally required for ople who do your type of work?	
(Le	vel before apprenticeship if applicable)	Working at a job or business?
	stars or earned doctorate 01 O	Looking for work? 2 O
	chelor or undergraduate degree.	A student? 3 O
	teacher's college	Keeping house? 4 O
con	normal or certificate from normality college, CEGEP norsing school	Retired? 5 O
	olorna or certificate from	Other 6 O
VOC	de, technical or cational school, hypriness college 94 ()	(Specify)
	ousiness conege	
	me post-secondary	
	ss than high school diploma 07 O	
No	qualifications specified	H46. Did you have a job or were you self-employed a any time during 1984?
Oth	ner 09 🔾	Yes 7 O
	(Specify)	No 8 ○ — Go to H51
L		H47. For whom did you work the longest time during 1984?
L		(Name of business, government department or agency or person)
Do	n't know 10 🔾	Same employer as in 1988 (Same as in G14)
trai	nsidering your experience, education and ining, do you feel that you are overqualified for ur job?	
Yes	s 10	
No	20	
	you think it is likely you will lose your job or be d off in the next year?	
Yes	s 3 O	H48. What kind of business, industry or service was this?
No	4 ○ ——→ Go to H44	(Give full description: e.g. paper box manufacturing retail shoe store, municipal board of education)
Int	you think this will be because of the roduction of computers or automated chology?	
Yes	s 5O	
No	60	
Do	n't know 7 O	
44		H49. What kind of work were you doing in 1984? (Give a full description: e.g. accounts clerk, dair
		farmer, primary school teacher)
		Same duties as in 1988 (Same as in G16) 20
		шишишиши

H50. H	low closely was that job related to your education	SEC	TION K: Rebred
	t that time? Was it	K1.	Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with your
ci	losely related? 3 O		retirement? Is that somewhat
\$4	omewhat related? 4 O		or very?
n	ot related at all? 5 O		Somewhat Very
451 D	old you lose a job between January 1984 and		Satisfied 1 0 2 0 3 0
0	December 1988 for any reason?		Dissatisfied 4 O 5 O 6 O
Y	/es 6 O		Dissellation
	40		No opinion 7 O
150 M	Min. did this begans 2	K2	In what year did you retire?
	Why did this happen? Mark all that apply)		
(/	man an urat appry)		19
	An employer going out of business 1 O	WO.	For the many year working when you retired?
	o O	К3.	
A	A plant closing or moving 2 O		(Name of business, government department or agency, or person)
T	The introduction of new technology 3 O		
B	Reduction of staff		Same employer as in 1988
	_		(Same as in G14) 8○ → Go to K5
	seasonal job		
S	Shortage of work 6 O		
0	Other		
	(Specify)		
- 1			
		WA	What kind of business, industry or service was
1		P.4.	this?
			(Give full description: e.g. paper box manufacturing.
H53 E	Between January 1984 and December 1988, how	1	retail shoe store, municipal board of education)
	many different jobs did you have? By different		
3	obs we mean different duties with the same imployer, or different employers.		
	Liobs		
	There were 60 months between January 1984 and December 1988, in how many of those months		
	were you working at a job or business?	K5.	
	(Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and		(Give a full description: e.g. accounts clerk, dairy farmer, primary school teacher)
	maternity leave)		lames, primary surrous teachers
			Same duties as in 1988
8	60 months		(Same as in G16) 9 O
- 1	months		
	months		
	In how many of the remaining months did you look		
f	for work?		
	None		
- 1	1 months		
		K6.	How closely was that job related to your education
H56. I	Now some questions about your retirement plans.	140.	at that time? Was it
			closely related? 1 O
H57. /	At what age do you plan to retire?		somewhat related? 20
			SQUITE HT THE TELESTIC STATE OF THE STATE OF
- 1			not related at any
		K7.	Did you retire because you had reached
	Don'l know		mandatory retirement age?
(Don't intend to retire 22 O		Yes 4 O ——— Go to K9
HEO F	Do you think that mandatory retirement is a good		No 5 O
	idea?		
,	Yes 3 0 At what age?		
	No 4 O		
		-	
H59.	INTERVIEWER: Go to MI		

		- I.	
K8. I	Did you retire		K14. What is the main reason that you now enjoy life less? Is it
	Ye	s No	(Mark one only)
	a) Because your employer		Your health?
	offered an early retirement incentive?	20	7.0
	Pacausa daw		Decrease in income?
	technology was		Less contact with people?
	introduced? 3 C	40	Other
	c) Because your health		(Specify)
	required it? 5 C	60	
	d) Any other reason? 7	08	
	(5	Specify)	Name of the Control o
			K15. Do you think mandatory retirement is a good idea?
			Yes 1 O — At what age?
			No 2 O
K9.	Do you receive a pension or ret	irement benefits	K16. Now I will ask you some questions about your work activities during the last five years, that is,
	from any of your former employers		since January 1984.
	Yes 1 ○ No 2 ○ → Go	m V11	
	No 2 O → Go	IO KII	K17. Between January 1984 and December 1988, dld you do any work at a job or business?
K10.	Are these benefits adjusted for	changes in the	you do any work at a job or oddings.
	cost of living?		Yes 3 O
	Yes 3 O		No 4 ○ — Go Io K37
	No 4 O		K18. In 1988, how many days did you do any work for
	Don't know 5 O		pay?
		-Ald do	(Since retired if retired in 1988)
K11.	Compared to the year before you now enjoy life more, less or about	the same?	. None 000 O
	More 6 O		days
	Less 7 O Go	to K14	K19. During 1984, what best describes your MAIN
	About the same 80 Go	10 K15	activity? Were you mainly
1440	What is the main reason that yo	now enjoy life	(Mark one only)
K1Z.	more? Is it	a non anjoy me	Working at a job
	(Mark one only)		or business? 1 O Go to K25
		10	Looking for work? 20
	More leisure time?		A student? 3 O
	More travel?		
	More time with family?	30	Keeping house? 4 O
	More time for voluntary activities?	40	Retired? 5 O
	Other	5 Q	Other 6 O
		V	
		(Specify)	(Specify)
	111111111		
K13	INTERVIEWER: Go to K15		K20. Did you have a job or were you self-employed a any time during 1984?
K13	INTERVIEWER: Go to K15		any time during 1984?
K13	INTERVIEWER: Go to K15		any time during 1984? Yes 7 ○ — Go to K25
K13	INTERVIEWER: Go to K15		any time during 1984? Yes 7 ○ —— Go to K25 No 8 ○
K13	INTERVIEWER: Go to K15		any time during 1984? Yes 7 ○ —— Go to K25 No 8 ○
K13	INTERVIEWER: Go to K15		Yes 7 O ——— Go to K25 No 8 O K21. Did you work at any time between January 198

K22. Old you look for work in any month between	K30. Why did this happen?
January 1984 and December 1988?	(Mark all that apply)
Yes 3 O	An employer going out of business 3 O
No 4 ○ — Go to M1	A plant closing or moving
K23. There were 60 months between January 1984 and December 1988. In how many of those months did	The introduction of new technology 5 0
you look for work?	Reduction of staff
months	Seasonal job 7 O
K24, INTERVIEWER: Go to M1	Shortage of work 8 O
	Other 9 O
K25. For whom did you work the longest time during 1984?	(Specify)
(Name of business, government department or agency, or person)	(openy)
Same employer as retired from	
(Same as in K3)	
	K31. Between January 1984 and December 1988, how
	many different jobs did you have? By different jobs we mean different duties with the same employer, or different employers.
	lobs
K26. What kind of business, industry or service was this?	
(Give full description: e.g. paper box menufacturing, retail shoe store, municipal board of education)	K32. There were 60 months between January 1984 and December 1988. In how many of those months were you working at a job or business?
	(Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity leave)
	60 months
	months
	K33. Did you look for work in any of the remaining
K27. What kind of work were you doing in 1984?	months? Yes 1 O
(Give a full description: e.g. accounts clerk, dairy farmer, primary school teacher)	No 2 O - Go to M1
Same duties as retired from	K34. In how many of those remaining months did you
(Same as in K5) 6 O	look for work?
	months
	K35. INTERVIEWER: Go to M1
	K36. Do you think mandatory retirement is a good idea?
	Yes 3 ○ —— At what age?
K28. How closely was that job related to your education at that time? Was it	K37. During 1984, what best describes your MAIN activity? Were you mainly
closely related? 7 〇	(Mark one only)
somewhat related? 8 O	Looking for work? 5 ○ → Go to K39
not related at ail? 9 🔾	A student? 8 O
K29. Other than the job you retired from, did you lose a job between January 1984 and December 1988 for any reason?	Keeping house? 7 O
Yes 1 O	Retired? 8 ○
Yes 1 ○ No 2 ○ ——Go to K31	Other 9 0
	(Specify)

K38.	Did you look for work in any month between January 1984 and December 1988?	L7. Now I will ask you some questions about yo work activities during the last five years, that is since January 1984.
	Yes 1 O	
	No 2 ○ —— Go to M1	LO D. J. CORD. has been described your MA
K39.	There were 60 months between January 1984 and December 1988. In how many of those months did you look for work?	L8. During 1984, what best describes your MA activity? Were you mainly (Mark one only)
	months	Working at a job or business? 1 ○ — Go to L16
K40.	INTERVIEWER: Go to M1	Looking for work? 20
SEC	TION L: Other persons	A student? 3 O
_		Keeping house? 40
L1.	Were you mainly looking for a full-time or part- time job?	Retired? 50
	Full-time	Other 6 🔾
	Part-time 2 O	
	Either 3 O	(Specify)
L2.	What are the chances that you will find a job in the next six months? Are they	
	Very good? 4 O	
	Good? 5 0	L9. Did you have a job or were you self-employed
	Not good?	any time during 1984?
	Has already found work 8 O	Yes 7 ○ — Go to L16
12	INTERVIEWER: Go to L7	Yes 7 O —— Go to L16
LJ.	INTERVIEWEN. GO TO LY	
L4.	Are you satisfied or dissatisfied to be keeping house as your main activity?	L10. Did you work at any time between January 19 and December 1988?
	Is that somewhat	Yes 1 O Go to L14
	or very? Somewhat Very	No 2 O
	Satisfied 1 O -> 2 O 3 O	Las Did you had do was in a section between
	Dissatisfied 4 O -> 5 O 6 O	L11. Did you look for work in any month betwe January 1984 and December 1988?
	No opinion 7 O	• •
1.5	Would you like to have a paying job now?	Yes 3 ○ No 4 ○ → Go to L27
		No Go to L2/
	Yes 8 ○ No 9 ○ —— Go to L7	L12. There were 60 months between January 1984 a December 1988. In how many of those months of you look for work?
L6.	Do you not have a paying job Yes No N.A.	months
	a) Because jobs are	L13. INTERVIEWER: Go to L27
	unavailable or hard to find? 01 O 02 O	L14. What kind of work did you usually do?
	b) Because you lack	(Give a full description: e.g. accounts clerk, da
	skills or qualifications? 03 O 04 O	farmer, primary school teacher)
	c) Because of your	
	own illness	
	or disability? 05 O 06 O	
	d) Because you can't find suitable child	
	care? 07 O 08 O 09 O	
	e) Because you prefer to stay home with	
	children? 10 0 11 0 12 0	L15. INTERVIEWER: Go to L19
	f) Because your spouse	L16. For whom did you work the longest time duri
	home?	1984?
	g) Because of personal	(Name of business, government department or agent or person)
	or family responsibilities? 16 O 17 O 18 O	Same employer as in 1988
	h) Any other reasons? 19 O 20 O	(Same as in G14) 5 O Go to L18
	(Specify)	

What kind of business, industry or service was his? Give full description: e.g. paper box manufacturing, etail shoe store, municipal board of education)		Between January 1984 and December 1988, how many different jobs did you have? By different jobs we mean different duties with the same employer, or different employers.
	1.24	jobs
	1.04	
	124.	There were 60 months between January 1984 and December 1988. In how many of those months were you working at a job or business? (Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternix leave)
What kind of work were you doing in 1984? Give a full description: e.g. accounts clerk, dairy armer, primary school teacher)		60 months 88 —— Go to L27
Same duties as in 1988 Same as in G16) 6 O	L25.	Did you look for work in any of the remaining months? Yes 1 ○
	L26.	No 2 ○ —— Go to L27 In how many of those remaining months did you
		look for work?
low closely was that job related to your education at that time? Was it	L27.	Do you intend to work at a job in the future?
closely related? 7 O		Yes 3 ○ No 4 ○ — Go to L29
somewhat related? 8 O	L28.	At what age do you plan to retire?
Considering your experience, education and training, do you feel that you have been overqualified for most of your jobs?		Don't know
Yes 1 O		Don't intend to retire 22 O
Did you lose a job between January 1984 and December 1988 for any reason?	L29.	Do you think that mandatory retirement is a good idea?
Yes 3 O		Yes 3 O —— At what age?
No 4 ○ ——→ Go to L23		No 4 O
Why did this happen? (Mark all that apply)		
An employer going out of business 1 O		
A plant closing or moving 2 O		
The introduction of new technology 3 O		
Reduction of staff	1	
Seasonal job 5 O		
Shortage of work		
7 O		
(Зресну)		
	How closely was that job related to your education at that time? Was it Itosely related? 7 O tomewhat related? 8 O not related at all? 9 O Considering your experience, education and training, do you feel that you have been overqualified for most of your jobs? Yes 1 O No 2 O Did you lose a job between January 1984 and December 1988 for any reason? Yes 3 O No 4 O —— Go to L23 Why did this happen? Mark all that apply) An employer going out of business 1 O A plant closing or moving 2 O Reduction of staff 4 O Seasonal job 5 O Shortage of work 6 O	L26. How closely was that job related to your education it that time? Was it closely related? 70 comewhat related? 80 not related at all? 90 L28. Considering your experience, education and raining, do you feel that you have been overqualified for most of your jobs? Fes. 10 No. 20 Old you lose a job between January 1984 and L29. Old you lose a job between January 1984 and L29. Why did this happen? Mark all that apply) An employer going out of business 10 A plant closing or moving 20 The introduction of new technology 30 Reduction of staff 40 Seasonal job 50 Shortage of work 60 Other 70

	M: Organizations		
M1. Now in the	I have a few questions about your involvement in associations, clubs or of last 12 months, have you been involved in any	ther groups.	
		Yes	No
a) C	haritable, service or volunteer organization?	01 🔾	02 🔾
b) N	eighbourhood, community or school-related association?	03 🔾	04 🔾
c) R	eligious or church-related group, not counting time at lurch services?	05 🔿	06 🔘
d) S	ocial, cultural or ethnic group?	07 🔿	08 🔾
e) S	ports or athletic association?	09 🔾	10 🔾
f) P	ublic interest group, concerned with issues such as the swinonment or world peace?	11 0	12 🔾
g) B	usiness, professional or other work-related organization?		14 🔾
h) P	olitical organization?	15 🔾	16 🔾
M2. INTE	RVIEWER:		
	# all NO in M1		
	Otherwise		
142 On :	average, what is the total number of hours you spend each mont	h participating	in all suc
orga	nizations?	participating	
	290		
	Of .		
	hours		
M4. Are y	Yes		
	Yes	ties?	

N1.	For this part of the surve	ry I would like y	ou ta consi	der your	life as it is now		
N2.	Would you describe you	rself as					
	Very			what	Somewhat	Very	No
		happy	happ	У	unhappy	unhappy	opinio
		10	2	0	3 0	4 0	5 (
N3.	I am going to ask you to	rate certain are	as of your	life. Are	ou satisfied or	dissatisfied with	
						is that somewhat or	very?
						Somewhat	Very
	a) Maur health?	Ca	tisfied	01 0 -		02 ()	03 (
	a) Your health?		ssatisfied	04 0 -		05 ()	06
			ssatished .	07 ()		05 🔾	00
		140	оринон .				
	b) Your education?		tisfied			09 🔾	10
			ssabshed	110-		12 🔾	13 (
		No	opinion .	14 ()			
	c) Your job or main acti	vity? Sa	tisfied	15 🔾 —	-	16 🔾	17
		Ois	satisfied	18 0 —	-	19 🔾	20 (
		No	opinion .	21 0			
	d) The way you spend y	your		~~ ~		23 🔾	24 (
	other time?		tisfied	22 0 -		26 🔾	27
			sabsfied	28 ()		26 0	21
		No	opinion .	28 0			
	e) Your finances?	Sa	tisfied	29 0 -		30 🔾	31
		Dis	ssatisfied	32 0 -	-	33 🔾	34 (
		No	opinion .	35 🔾			
	f) Your housing?	Sa	tisfied	36 🔾 —		37 🔾	38 (
		Des	ssatistied	39 🔾 —	-	40 🔾	41 (
		No	opinion	42 🔾			
	g) Your spouse, living p	artner					
	or single status?		tisfied	43 🔾 —		44 ()	45 (
			ssabsfied	46 🔾 —		47 🔾	48 (
		No	opinion .	49 🔾			
	h) Your relationship with and family members?		aisfied	50 0 -	-	51 0	52
	and family members		ssatisfied	53 0 -		54 0	55 (
			opinion .	56 🔾			
		140	у оримон .				
	i) Yourself (self-esteem)	? Sa	tisfied	57 0 -		58 🔾	59 (
		Dis	ssatisfied	60 🔾 —		61 🔾	62 (
		No	opinion .	63 🔾			
N4	Using the same scale,	how do you	feel about	your life	as a whole	right now? Are vo	u satisfied
	dissatisfied?			,			
						is that somewhat o	r very?
						Somewhat ·	Ven
						2.0	3
			itisfied	40-		5 0	3
			ssatisfied	70		30	0
		No	opinion				

P10 Are you limited in the kind or amount of activity SECTION P: Other classification you can do at home, at work, or at school because of a long term condition or health problem? Now a few general questions. in what type of dwelling are you now living? Yes 10 la it a . . No 2 O ---- Go to P13 10 Single detached house? P11. What is the main condition or health problem that Semi-detached or double 20 limits you? (side-by-side)? Garden house, town house 30 or row house? 40 Duplex (one above the other)? Low-rise apartment 5 0 (less than 5 stories)? P12. Are you completely unable to work at a job or business because of this condition or health problem? High-rise apartment 60 (5 or more stories)? 70 Yes 3 O 80 40 No Not applicable 5 O (Specify) P13. In what country were you born? 6○→ in which province or Canada territory? 010 Newfoundland 02 (Prince Edward Island . . 03 🔾 Nova Scotia P3. What is your postal code? 040 New Brunswick 05 🔾 Quebec 06 🔾 Don't know 9 O Ontario 070 Manitoba 080 Saskatchewan ... P4. Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household or is it rented? 090 100 British Columbia Owned . . . 10 110 Yukon Territory Rented ... Northwest Territories ... 120 P5. How many telephones, including extensions, are Go to P15 Country there in your dwelling? outside 70 One 3 O ---- Go to P10 Canada Two or more 4 O (Specify) P6. Do all the telephones have the same number? Yes 5 ○ - Go to P10 60 P7. How many different numbers are there? P14. In what year did you first Immigrate to Canada? 11 | | Canadian citizen by birth 8 O P8. Are any of these numbers for business use only? P15. What is your date of birth? 70 8 O ---- Go to P10 Month Year P9. How many are for business use only?

P16. What language did you first speak in childhood? (Accept multiple response only if languages were used equally)	P19. Other than on special occasions, such as weddings, funerals or baptisms, how often did you attend services or meetings connected with your religion in the last 12 months? Was it
Do you still	At least once a week?
understand that/those	At least once a month?
ianguage(s)? Yes No	A few times a year?
English	At least once a year? 4 O
French	Less than once a year?
Italian 3 0 05 0 06 0	Never? 6 O
German 4 ○ → 07 ○ 08 ○	
Ukrainian 5 0 09 0 10 0	P20. To which ethnic or cultural group do you or did
Other 6 0> 11 0 12 0	your ancestors belong? Would it be (Accept multiple responses)
(Specify)	French? 01 0
	English? 02 O
	Irish? 03 O
	Scottish? 04 O
P17. What language do you speak most often at home?	
(Accept multiple reponse only if languages are spoken	_
equally) English	Ukrainian? 07 O
French 2 O	Other
Halian 3O	(Specify)
Chinese40	
German 5O	
Other 6 O	Canadian
	(Probe)
(Specify)	Don't know
1,1111111111111	P21. What is your marital status? Is it Married or
	living common law? 10
	Single (never been married)? 20 Go to P26
P18. What, if any, is your religion?	Wildow or widower? 3 ○ → Go to P26
No religion	Separated or divorced? . 4 ○ — Go to P26
Roman Catholic 02 O	
United Church 03 O	
Anglican 04 O	
Presbyterian 05 〇	
Lutheran 06 O	
Baptist 07 O	
Eastern Orthodox 08 O	
Jewish 09 O	
Other	
(Specify)	

22. What is the highest level of education your spous attained?	e P26. During 1988, did you personally receive income
(Mark one only)	Yes No
Masters or earned doctorate	
Rachelor or undergraduate degree, or	seit-employment?
teacher's college	b) From government, socii as
Diploma or certificate from community	Family Allowance, Unemployment Insurance,
college, CEGEP or nursing school 03 C	Social Assistance, Canada or Quebec Pension Plan or
Diploma or certificate from trade.	Old Age Security? 30 40
technical or vocational school, or business college	c) From interest, dividends.
	investments or private
Some university	pensions?
Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school	such as allmony,
Some trade, technical or vocational school.	scholarships, etc.
Or business conege	
Secondary high school graduation 08 C	
Some secondary/high school	
Elementary school (some or completed) 10 (
Other	
	income in 1988 from all sources, including those just mentioned?
(Specify)	
	Income . 1 G - \$
	No income 2 O
	Don't know 3 O
	P28. What is your best estimate of the total income of all household members from all sources in 1988
	Was the total household income
	Same as
 During 1988, what best describes your spouse's MAIN activity? Was your spouse mainly 	Less than
	Less than \$5,000? 10 C
(Mark one only)	\$10,000? 060
Working at a job or business?	\$5,000 and more? 11 C
Looking for work? 2 O	Less than \$20,000? 02 O
A student? 30	Less than (\$15,000? 12 C
Keeping house? 40	\$10,000
Retired? 50	and more? 07 S15.000
Other 6 O	\$15,000 and more? 13
(Specify)	Less than
	Less than \$30,000? 14 C
	\$40,000? 08OX
	\$30,000 and more? 15
	\$20,000
24. Did your spouse have a job or was he/she self-employed at any time during 1988?	and more?03 (Less than \$60,000? 18 (
Yes 7 O	
No 8 ○ — Go to P26	\$40,000 and more? 09 \$50,000 to \$79,999? 17
25. For how many weeks during 1988 did your	\$80,000
spouse do any work at a job or business?	and more? 18
(Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs a maternity leave)	No income 04 O
	Don't
weeks	know . 05 O
	P29. INTERVIEWER:
	Sex of respondent Male
	Female 90

99.	COMMENTS
-	
-	
_	
-	
-	
-	
_	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
_	
-	
-	
-	
_	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
"	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	

GENERAL SOCIAL SURVEY

CYCLE FIVE QUESTIONNAIRE PACKAGE

This package briefly describes the content, methodology and sample of the fifth cycle of the General Social Survey (GSS). Copies of the questionnaires used in Cycle 5 are attached as appendices: the Control Form (GSS 5-1) as Appendix A; and the 'Family and Friends Questionnaire' (GSS 5-2) as Appendix B. Another form was used, the GSS 5-1B, but is not presented here as it is nearly identical to the GSS 5-1.

Content and Questionnaire

The fifth cycle of the General Social Survey collected data from January 22, 1990 to the end of February 1990. The survey collects information on: the availability and frequency of contact with parents, brothers and sisters, children, and friends; children, and their living arrangements; fertility intentions; marriage and common-law history; division of labour in the household; and social support. Three questionnaires were used to conduct the interviews:

QUESTIONNAIRE	AGE GROUP	TITLE
GSS 5-1	All age groups	Control Form
GSS 5-1B	Age 65 and over (LFS oversample only)	Control Form
GSS 5-2	Age 15 and over	Family and Friends Questionnaire

The GSS 5-1 was completed for each telephone number selected in the sample. It lists all household members and collects basic demographic information, specifically, age, sex, marital status and relation to the head of the family. A respondent, 15 years of age or older, was then randomly selected and a GSS 5-2 was completed for this person. In the case of the elderly oversample, a GSS 5-1B was used to select a respondent from those 65 years and older.

The content of the main questionnaire is listed below:

Section of GSS 5-2	Content
A.	Parents and grandparents
В.	Brothers and sisters
C.	Children
D.	Fertility intentions
E.	Friends
F.	Household help
G.	Supports
H.	Marriages
J.	Common-law partnerships
к.	Satisfaction
L.	Classification
М.	Contacts for follow-up

Sample

The sample for Cycle 5 consisted of persons 15 years of age or older from across the ten provinces. The majority of the sample was selected through random digit dialing (RDD).

Each computer generated telephone number in the sample is called and an interviewer completes a Control Form. When they contact a private household, all the members of the household are enumerated and then one member 15 years and over is randomly selected and interviewed.

The target sample size for the survey was originally 10,000 individuals 15 years of age and older. In addition, there was an extra sample of approximately 2,000 for the province of Ontario that was funded by the provincial government in order to provide more detailed and reliable data for that province. In total, the sample interviewed using random digit dialing techniques is expected to be about 12,000.

Cycle 5 also includes an oversample of the elderly. The telephone numbers for the elderly sample were drawn from the groups that rotated out of the Labour Force Survey (LFS) in the month of December, and in addition, October and November for the province of Ontario. All households thought to contain at least one individual 65 years and older were contacted. Household members were enumerated and then a random selection was made of all those aged 65 years and over to determine who should be interviewed. Approximately 2,100 additional telephone interviews are expected from this oversample.

Cycle 5's total sample is expected to be 14,000 interviews.

CONFIDENTIAL when completed

General Social Survey Control Form

Enquête sociale générale Formule de contrôle

CONFIDENTIEL une fois rempil

1:	2:
TELEPHONE NUMBER LABEL ÉTIQUETTE NUMÉRO DE TÉLÉPHONE	

Authority: Statistics Act, Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985, Chapter S19.

Déclaration exigée en vertu de la Loi sur la statistique, Lois revisées du Canada, 1985, chaotire S19.

0											
0 1	11 Date		12 Start Début				14 Result	15 Interviewer's Na	16	Comments	
	Day Jour	Month Mois	Houre	Min. Min.	Houre	Min. Min.	Résultat	Nom de l'intervieweur		Remarques	
01	1										
)2				1							
03	1			1	1	-1					
)4											
05											
06											
07											
08				1							
09									- 10		
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15			1		1						
16											
17											
18											
19	1										
20											
21											
22											
23											
24				1							
25											
17.	Call App	els selo	n l'heure	e et le j	our			18. Forms C Contrôle formule	e des	19. Interviewer Number Nº de l'Intervieweur	
09	Heure :00 - 1		un. M	ar. M	ler. Je	u. Ve	n. Sam.		lombre de formules	Senior interviewer Only Intervieweur principal seulement	
	01 - 1							GSS/ESG S-1		20. Final Status Etat final	
			-	-		-		GSS/ESG			

30.	Helio, I'm from Statistics Canada. I'm calling you for a survey on family and friends. (My supervisor is working with me today and may listen to the interview to evaluate the survey.)	Nous famili aujou pour	Bonjour, ici de Statistique Canada. Nous vous appelons concernant une enquête sur la famille et les amis. (Mon surveillant travaille avec moi aujourd'hul. Il se peut qu'il écoute notre conversation pour évaluer l'enquête.)							
31.	I'd like to make sure that I've dialed the right number. is this (read number)?	numé	J'aimerais m'assurer que j'ai composé le bon numéro. S'agit-il du nº (lire le numéro)? Oui							
	Yes O		_		waau Sii	e'and				
	No O → Dial again, if still wrong, END	Non	Non Composez de nouveau. S'il s'agil encore d'un mauvais numero, METTEZ FIN À L'INTERVIEW.							
32	All information we collect in this voluntary survey will be kept confidential. Your participation is essential if the survey results are to be accurate.	cette	Tous les renseignements que vous fournirez pour cette enquête volontaire resteront confidentiels. Votre participation est essentielle afin que les résultats soient précis.							
33.	Is this the number for a business, an institution or a private home?			numéro d'une entr t ou d'une maison privé						
	Private home	Maiso	n privée	naison privée	Passez à	36				
	Both home and business O									
	Business, institution or other non residence	Entre	prise, étal uble non	olissement ou autre résidentiel						
4.	Does anyone use this telephone number as a home phone number?	Quel	qu'un uti éro perso	lise-t-il ce numero de télé onnel?	phone c	omme				
	Yes	Oui	(
	No O Thank respondent and END	Non	(Remerciez le METTEZ FIN	répondar	it et				
35.	How many persons live or stay at this address and use this number as a home phone number?	cette	adre:	personnes vivent ou sse et utilisent ce omme numéro personnel	numer	o de				
	Less than 15 O	Moin	s de 15 (
	15 or more	15 00	15 ou plus . O Fixez un rendez-vous.							
	an interview. Starting with the oldest, what is the name and age of each person living or staying there who has no usual place of residence elsewhere?	plus chaq qul r	àgée di jue pers l'a pas d	w. En commençant par la u ménage, quel est le no onne qui vit ou demeure à l'autre lieu habituei de rés	om et l'a à cet end idence.	ge de froit et				
	(Enter names and ages in items 42 and 44.)			nom et l'âge aux rubrique						
37.	INTERVIEWER: Complete items 45 through 51 for each person recorded in item 42.	INTE	RVIEWE	UR: Remplissez les rubi pour chaque person rubrique 42.	riques 4: ine inscr	5 à 51 ite à la				
	Refer to Interviewer Reference Card for instructions and codes.			Pour les instructions voir la Fiche de l'intervieweur.	s et les référen	codes. ce de				
	Then go to item 60.			Puis, passez à la ru	brique 6	0.				
		40.	41.	42.	43.	44.				
1:	2:	Page	Line	Names of	Sel.	Age				
				Household Members	No.	Âge				
	SELECTION GRID LABEL	Page	Ligne	Noms des membres du ménage	de	Age				
	ÉTIQUETTE GRILLE DE SÉLECTION				Sél.					
			1		_					
	= Eligible Membres		-							
A	Household admissibles Members du ménage		2		-	1				
E	I = Selection Numéro de									
	Number sélection		3							
			4							
			5		-					
			6							
			7							
			8		_					

60.	pe	erson giving the l		pe:	seignements p	ui donn	ie les
	71	Page-	Line Number of hold respondent	71	Num répoi	éro de page- ndant du méi	ligne du nage
61.	attending school, hospital who USU	visiting, trave ALLY live there	lling or in the	Y a-t-il d'autres pe menage parce qu'ell voyage ou à l'h HABITUELLEMENT la	es sont aux ôpital mal	études, en	visite, en
	Yes 🔿	comp	n names and plete items 44 ph 51.	Oui	O Inscremp	olissez les	nom el rubriques
	No O			Non	0		
62.	Does anyone els relatives, roomers.	se live there, , boarders or er	such as other nployees?	Y a-t-il d'autres pe exemple des persons des pensionnaires ou	nes apparente	ees, des chi	t là, pa ambreurs
	Yes	comp	r names and plete items 44 gh 51.	Oui	O → Inscrement	olissez les	nom e rubrique
	No			Non	0		
63.	y	ears of age and oldest to younges eligible household		ins	x personnes â de la plus a crivez le no missibles du n	gées de 15 a agée à la p ambre de p	ans et plu: plus jeune personne
	8 [per of eligible ehold members	8		issibles du n	
	L S	Label. In item selection numbe. respondent and Number Page	ne Selection Grid 43 circle the r of the selected enter Page-Line n-Line Number of sted respondent	A de		3, encerclez répondant :	le numér sélectionn ge-ligne
65.	The person i am (Is he/she there?) Yes	Go I and	to Form GSS 5-2 begin interview. up appointment enter details in	La personne que je (lisez le nom). (Est-II Oui	/eile là?) ○ → Pas ESC con Fixe insc	sez à la form à 5-2 et nmencez l'int	erview. ez-vous
45.	. 46.	47.	48.		Page Line N		
Se	maritai status?	Family Identifier	What is 's rel (Head of Family)?		49. Spouse /	page-ligne di 50. Mother	51. Father
Se:	matrimonial de . Sep.	Single	Quel est le llen d (chef de famille)?	le avec	Partner Conjoint / partenaire	Mère	Père
_	2 3 4 5	6	if "0", speci	ify - Si "0", précisez		21	1 1
	0 0 0				1990 0/2-9/0	200 n/a-s/0	399 n/a-
4		9	If "0", speci	ify - Si "0", précisez	199\ \n/a-s/0	299\ n/a-s/0	399\n/a-
0	2 3 4 5	9 0		ify - Si "0", précisez	1	1	399\n/a-
0	2 3 4 5	9	if "0", speci		499O n/a-s/o	51 599 n/a-s/o	399() n/a- 699() n/a-
0	2 3 4 5 0 0 0 0	9 0	if "0", speci	ify - Si "0", précisez	499	59 n/a-s/o 299 n/a-s/o 599 n/a-s/o 599 n/a-s/o	399\ n/a 6 1 699\ n/a 31 3 399\ n/a 6 1 699\ n/a
0 -0 40 -0	2 3 4 5 0 0 0 0 5 6 7 8 0 0 0 0	9 0 9 0 6 0	If "0", speci	ify - Si "0", précisez	499\ n/2-9/0 199\ n/2-9/0 499\ n/2-9/0 199\ n/2-9/0 199\ n/2-9/0	51 599 n/a-s/o 21 299 n/a-s/o 5 1 599 n/a-s/o 2 299 n/a-s/o 299 n/a-s/o	399\ n/a- 699\ n/a- 31 399\ n/a- 61 699\ n/a- 31 399\ n/a-
0 -0 -0	2 3 4 5 0 0 0 0 5 6 7 8 0 0 0 0	9 0 9 0 0 6 6	If "0", speci	ify - Si "0", précisez ify - Si "0", précisez	499	S	399\ n/a- 6 1 399\ n/a- 399\ n/a- 6 1 399\ n/a- 6 1 399\ n/a- 6 1 6
0 -0 40 -0 40	2 3 4 5 0 0 0 0 5 6 7 8 0 0 0 0 2 3 4 5 0 0 0 0 5 6 7 8 0 0 0 0	9 0 6 0 9	If "0", speci	ify - Si "0", précisez	499\ n/a-s/0 199\ n/a-s/0 499\ n/a-s/0 199\ n/a-s/0 199\ n/a-s/0	51 599 n/a-s/o 21 299 n/a-s/o 55 1 599 n/a-s/o 21 299 n/a-s/o 51 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	399\ n/a- 699\ n/a- 31 399\ n/a- 61 699\ n/a- 31 399\ n/a-

_ 4

								- REGISTRE DES AP	
10	11 Da		12 Sta Déi	but	13 Fin	n	14 Result	Interviewer's Name Nom de	Comments
	Day Jour	Month Mois	Hour Heure	Min. Min.	Hour Heure	Min. Min.	Résultat	Nom de l'intervieweur	Remarques
6									
27							1		
28		1							
29		1							
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36	1	1	11	-					
37	1	1					1		
38		-							
39				-	-				
40									
41									
42					1				
43			1						
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49	-			1					
50	_								
-		++	+-			-			
51	_	-		1					
52	-	+	-		+	1			
53	-	-					-		
54	_		-						
55		1	1	-	1	-	-		
56			1	1	-	1			
57	1	1	1						,
58			1		1				
59									
60	1								
61						1			
62	-								
63					1				
64	_								
65	_								
66	-				1				
		+							
67	1								

Statistics Statistique Canada Canada	Interviewer's Name
1: Telephone Number	
5: Label Identification Number	
Page-Line Number	
1 Туре	GSS 5-2
	Confidential when completed

Authority: Statistics Act, Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985, Chapter S19.

GENERAL SOCIAL SURVEY

FAMILY AND FRIENDS

QUESTIONNAIRE

AGES 15 YEARS AND OVER

SECTION A: Parents and grandparents	
A0. INTERVIEWER: Repeat the introduction below if selected responder different from household respondent. Hello, I'm from Statistics Canada. I'm call you for a survey on family and friends. All the information we coilect in this volunt survey will be kept confidential. Your participal is essential if the survey results are to be accur. A1. The following questions are about your pare and grandparents.	tary tion ate. 200 km (120 miles or 2 hours by car)? 4 0 400 km (240 miles or 4 hours by car)? 5 0 1000 km (600 miles or 10 hours by car)? 6 0 Beyond 1000 km and living in Canada or United States (more than 600 miles or 10 hours by car)?
A2. In what country was your mother born? Canada 1 → In which province or territory? Newfoundland 01(Prince Edward Island 02(Nova Scotia 03(New Brunswick 04(Quebec 05(Ontario 06(Manitoba 07()	At least once a week? 20 At least once a month? 30 Less than once a month? 40 Not at all? 50 GO TO A11
Saskatchewan 080 Alberta 090 British Columbia 100 Yukon Territory 110 Northwest Territories 120 Country outside Canada 2 Specify	At your home?
A3. Is your mother still living? Yes 3 O No 4 O When did she die? year GO TO A	A11. Do you see your mother Less often than you would like? 10 More often than you would like? 20 About the right amount? 30 A12. What prevents you from seeing her more often?
Don't know 98 GO TO A A4. How old is your mother? years	(Mark all that apply)
Don't know 00 C A5. Does your mother live In this household? 6 GO TO A In another household? 7 C In an institution? 8 C—GO TOA	Shortage of her time 04 0 Your health problems 05 0 Her health problems 06 0 Financial reasons 07 0
A6. Does she live aione? Yes	Other tambu responsibilities 090
With her spouse/partner?	No particular reason

	A22. In what country was your father botto
have contact by letter or telephone with her? Was it	Canada 1 - In which province
Daily? 40	or territory?
Daily	Newfoundland 01 O
At least once a week? 50	Prince Edward Island 020
At least once a month? 60	Nova Scotia 03O
Less than once a month? ⁷	New Brunswick 04 O
Not at all?8	Quebec 05 O
	Ontario
A14. INTERVIEWER:	Manitoba 07 O
GO TO A22	Saskatchewan 08 O
15. During the past 12 months, what best describes	Alberta
your mother's MAIN activity? Was she mainly	British Columbia
Working at a job or	TOKON THIRDIY
business? 10-GO 10 A18	Northwest Territories 120
Looking for work? 20 GO TO A17	Country
A student? 30	outside Canada ²
Keeping house? 40	Specify
Retired? 50 GO TO A17	
Other 6 0)	
* Specify	
Specify	A23. Is your father still living?
	Yes 3O
	No 40
	When did he die?
A16. Was she studying full-time or part-time?	
	year GO TO A45
Full-time 7	Don't know 98○►
Part-time BO	20.70.44
A17. Did your mother have a job or was she self-	
employed at any time during the past 12 months?	A24. How old is your father?
	years
Yes¹○ No²○→GO TO A22	Don't know 00 O
No	A25. Does your father live in this household?
A18. Including vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and	6 ○→GO TO A38
maternity leave, for how many weeks during the past 12 months did she work at a job or business?	No 7 O
past in morning and one	A26. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:
	Review A3.
weeks	Is the respondent's mother still living (A3 = Yes)? Yes 1
A19. During those weeks, was her work mainly full-time	
or part-time?	A27. Do your mother and father live together?
Full-time 3 O	Yes 30 GO TO A45
Part-time	No 40
A20. Did she regularly work evening or night shifts?	
Yes 5 O	A28. Does your father live
No	In another noosenoid:
	111 311 11311
A21. Did she regularly work on Saturday or Sunday?	A29. Does he live alone?
Vac 70	Yes
Yes 7 O	No 80
NO	A30. Does he live
	Yes No
	With his spouse/partner? 4 0 5
	With any of his children? 60 70
	With others? 80 90
	With Others 1

A31.	Does he live within	A36.	have contact by letter or telephone with him?
	10 km (6 miles or 10 minutes by car)? 1		Was it
	50 km (30 miles or 30 minutes by car)? 20		Daily? 4 🔾
	100 km (60 miles or 1 hour by car)? 3 🔾		At least once a week? 5
	200 km (120 miles or 2 hours by car)? 40		At least once a month? 6 O
	400 km (240 miles or 4 hours by car)? 50		
	1000 km (600 miles or 10 hours by car)? . 60		Less than once a month? ⁷
	Beyond 1000 km and living in Canada or United States (more than 600 miles or 10		Not at all?8
	hours by car)?	A37.	INTERVIEWER:
	Outside Canada or United States? 8		GO TO A45
A32	Don't know ⁹ O During the past 12 months how often did you see	A38.	During the past 12 months, what best describes your father's MAIN activity? Was he mainly
	your father? Did you see him		Working at a job
	At least once a week? 2 O		or business? 30-GO TO A41
			Looking for work?
	At least office a month.		A student? 50
	Less than once a month.		Keeping house? 6 O
	Not at all? 5 ○→GO TO A34		Retired? 7 O GO TO A40
A33.	Did you usually see him		Other 8 0)
71001	At your home?		Sanaite
	At his usual place of residence? 7 〇		Specify
	Somewhere else? 8 O		
	Specify		
		100	Was to said by full time or part time?
		A39	. Was he studying full-time or part-time?
	Equally at both residences 9 O		Part-time8
A34.	Do you see your father	A40	. Did your father have a job or was he self-
	Less often than you would like? 1 〇		employed at any time during the past 12 months?
	More often than you would like?		Yes 1 ○ No
	About the right amount? 3 O	A41	Including vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and paternity leave, for how many weeks during the
A35.	What prevents you from seeing him more often?		past 12 months did he do any work at a job or business?
	(Mark all that apply)		
	Distance 01 O		weeks
	Poor relationship with him 02	1	The state of the same and the full time.
	Shortage of your time	A42	During those weeks, was his work mainly full-time or part-time?
			Full-time 3 (
	Shortage of his time		Part-time 4 O
	Your health problems 05 O	A42	Did he regularly work evening or night shifts?
	His health problems	M45	Yes5
	Financial reasons		No 6O
	Transportation problems		
		A44	Did he regularly work on Saturday or Sunday?
	Other family responsibilities 09		Yes
	Other 10 O		No 8 O
		A45	. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:
	Specify		Review A5 and A25.
			Does either of the respondent's mother or father live in the household (A5 = In this household or A25 = Yes)?
	No particular reason		Yes 1 ○ — → GO TO A49 No 2 ○
	No particular reason		110

446.	How old were you when you last lived with one or both your parents?		
Į	years	B1.	The following questions are about your brothers and sisters. Include step-, adopted and half-
	What was the main reason for your move? Was it		brothers and sisters.
	To get married? 30	B2.	How many brothers and sisters did you have?
	To move because of a job? 40	UZ.	include those who may have died.
	To attend school? 5 O		
	To be independent / 6 O		None
	For some other reason?	B3.	How many brothers do you have still living?
A48.	INTERVIEWER: GO TO A53		2 brother(s) living
A49.	Have you always lived with at least one of your parents?		None
	Yes 8 ○ → GO TO A53	B4.	How many of your (living) brothers are older than you?
	No 9 O		
A50.	How oid were you when you last left home to live on your own?		
			None 300 🔾
	years	B5.	How many sisters do you have still living?
A51.	What was the main reason for this move?	65.	
	Was it		sister(s) living
	To get married?		None
	To move because of a job? ²		the second divises distance are older than
	To accept script .	В6.	How many of your (living) sisters are older than you?
	To be independent / move into own place?		5 sister(s) older
	For some other reason? 50		
A62	When did you start living with your parents again?		None 500 O
MJZ.	Wileli did you sist itting that you per	B7.	INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:
	19		Review 83 and 85.
A53.	Are any of your grandparents still living?	197	Does the respondent have any living brothers
, ,,,,,,	Yes ¹ ○ → Who?		or sisters?
	Mother's mother 3 O		Yes 10
	Mother's father 4 O		No 2 → GO TO C1
	Father's mother 5	-	De la
	Father's father 6 🔾	B8.	Do you have any brothers or sisters living outside this household?
	No 2 ○ GO TO B1		Yes 3 O
A.E.A.	Do any of them live outside this household?		No 4 ○ → GO TO C1
M34.		-	mi
	Yes 7 O	B9.	The next questions concern your brothers and sisters living outside this household.
	No 8 ○ → GO TO B1	Bio	During the past 12 months, how often did you
A55	The next questions concern your grandparents living outside this household.	510	see any of your brothers or sisters? Was it
A56	During the past 12 months, how often did you see		Daily? 5 ○
	any of your grandparents? Was it		At least once a week? 6 〇
	Daily? 1 O		At least once a month? 7 〇
	At least once a week? ² O		Less than once a month? 8 O
	At least once a month? 3 O		Not at all? 90
	Less than once a month? 4 O		
A57	During the past 12 months, how often did you have contact by letter or telephone with any o		During the past 12 months, how often did you have contact by letter or telephone with any of your brothers or sisters? Was it
	your grandparents? Was it		Daily? 10
	Daily? 50		At least once a week? 20
	At least once a week? 60		At least once a month? 3 O
	At least once a month? 70		Less than once a month? 4 O
	Less than once a month? 8 O		Not at all? 5 🔾
	Not at all? 9 O		

	TION C: Children			
C1.	Now some questions about your children and grandchildren.	C7. Starting with the old first name and age you have ever raised to / fathered). Inclumay have died.	of each child	Interviewer: Ask questions B to E for at most 22 children - the 21 oldest and the youngest.
C2.	Have you ever raised step- children? By step-children we mean children from a former union of a spouse or common-law partner.		A.	B. In what month and year was (your first (second,) child) born?
	Yes . ¹○——How many?	IDENTIFICATION CHILD Name I.D. #	AGE	DATE OF BIRTH Month Year
	No . 20	01.	2 years	3
C3.	Have you ever adopted children? (Exclude any step-children mentioned in the previous question.)	02.	s years	6
	Yes . ³ O How many?	03.	2 years	3
	No. 4C	04.	5 years	6
C4.	No . ⁴ O Have you ever (given birth to	05.	2 years	3
	/fathered) a child of your own? (Do not count stillbirths.)	06.	5 years	6
	Yes . 50—How many?	07.	2 years	3
	No . 60	08.	5 years	6
C5.	INTERVIEWER:	09.	2 years	3
	Compute total number of step-, adopted, natural children. Add entries in C2, C3, C4.	10.	5 years	6
		11.	2 years	3
	Total number of children	12.	5 years	6
	None 00 G0 T0 D1	13.	2 years	3
C6.	Do you have any grandchildren?	14.	5 years	6
	Yes . 7 —— How many?	15.	2 years	3
	No . 80	16.	5 years	6
		17.	2 years	3
		18.	5 years	6
		19.	2 years	3
		20.	5 years	6
		21.	2 years	3
		22.	5 years	6

C.	Was (second, male or fe	(your first) child) emale?	was child) a adopted o	natural,	(second,) step- or	child)			(If No is marked ask:) How old was (your first (second,) child when he/she last left home?
	Male	Female	Natural	Step	Adopted	Deceased	Yes	No	Age
	40	5 🔾	6 🔿	7 🔾	8 🔿	9 🔾	10	20	years years
Г	7 🔿	80	10	2 🔾	3 🔾	40	5 🔾	6 🔿	years 7
	40	50	6 🔿	70	В 🔿	9 🔾	10	2 🔿	years
	70	8 🔿	10	2 🔿	3 🔾	40	5 🔿	6 🔿	years 7
	40	5 🔿	6 🔿	7 ()	8 🔿	9 🔾	10	20	→ 3 years
	70	80	10	2 🔾	3 🔿	40	5 🔾	6 🔿	→ 7 years
	40	5 🔾	6 🔾	70	8 🔿	9 🔾	1 ()	20	→ 3 years
	70	80	10	2 🔾	3 🔾	40	5 ()	60	→ 7 years
	40	5 🔾	6 🔿	7 🔾	8 🔿	90	10	2 🔾	→ 3 years
	70	8 🔾	10	2 🔾	3 🔾	40	5 🔿	60	→ 7 year
	40	5 🔾	6 ()	70	8 🔿	9 🔿	10	20	→ 3 year
	70	80	10	2 ()	3 🔾	40	5 🔾	6 🔾	year year
	4 ()	5 🔾	6 🔾	7 🔿	8 🔾	90	10	2 ()	→ 3 year
+	70	8 🔾	10	2 🔾	3 🔾	40	5 🔿	6 🔿	year
	40	5 🔾	6 🔿	7 ()	8 🔿	90	10	2 🔿	→ 3 year
	7 🔾	8 🔾	10	2 🔿	3 🔾	40	5 🔿	6 🔾	year
	40	5 🔿	6 🔿	70	8 🔾	90	10	2 🔾	year
	7 ()	8 🔿	10	20	3 🔾	40	5 🔿	6 🔾	7 year
	40	5 🔿	6 🔿	70	ВО	90	10	20) → 3 year
	7 🔿	80	10	2 🔿	3 🔾	40	5 🔿	6 C) → 7 year
	40	5 🔘	6 🔿	7 ()	8 🔾	90	10	2 () → 3 yea
-	7 ()	8 (10	20	3 ()	40	5 🔿	6 C	→ 7 yea

	- 8	
C8.	INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:	C15. Who provided this care to (your youngest child)? Was it
	Review C7, columns A and E.	Ciliu): Was K
	Are there any children less than 15 years old living in	Yes No
	household?	
	Yes 1 O	The Child's grandparent.
	No 2 ○ → GO TO C16	Another relative? 3 4
C9.	The next questions refer to your children less than	A sitter or nanny? 50 60
	15 years old living in the household.	Someone else?
C10	During the past 12 months, did any of your	Const
0.0.	children receive childcare on a REGULAR basis? Exclude childcare provided by a family member living in this household.	Specify
	Yes 3 -> How many? children	
	No 4O → GO TO C16	C16. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:
C11.	Dld your child(ren) receive this care so that you or	Review C7, columns A and E.
	your spouse/partner could Yes No	Are there any children less than 15 years old living outside household?
		Yes 3 🔾
	WORK at a Job?	No 4 ○ → GO TO C24
	Provide care to a family	C17. The next questions are about your (youngest) child living outside the household.
	member of memarical and a second	
	Do something else? 09 10	C18. Who does (this child) live with? Child's mother/lather 5 ○
	Specify	Onto 3 monoration
		A relative 6 O
		Other
		Casaite
-	The state of the s	Specify
C12	During the past 12 months, did (your youngest child) receive childcare OUTSIDE YOUR	
	HOUSEHOLD on a regular basis?	
	Yes ³ O	data to the ability of Salastan
	No 40 GO TO C14	C19. Does (this child) live within
		10 km (6 miles or 10 minutes by car)? 10
C13	Did (your youngest child) go to	50 km (30 miles or 30 minutes by car)? 20
	Yes No	100 km (60 miles or 1 hour by car)? 3 O
	A workplace daycare	200 km (120 miles or 2 hours by car)? 4 O
	center?	400 km (240 miles or 4 hours by car)? 5 O
	Another daycare center? 03 O 04 O	1000 km (600 miles or 10 hours by car)? . 60
	A sitter or neighbour's home? 05 O 06 O	Beyond 1000 km (more than 600 miles or 10 hours by car)?
	Grandparent's home? 07 08 0	Don't know 8 O
	Another relative's home? 09 0 10 0	C20. During the past 12 months, how often did you see (this child)? Was it
	Some other arrangement (outside your household)? . 11 O 12 O	Dally? 2 O
		At least once a week? 3 O
	Specify	At least once a month? 4 O
		Less than once a month? . 5 O
		Not at all? 6 O
		1100 01 011
		C21. Do you see (this child)
C14	4. During the past 12 months, did(your younges child) receive childcare IN YOUR HOME on	Less often than
	regular basis? Exclude childcare provided by family member living in your household.	a you would meet a second
		More often than you would like? 8
	Yes 5 O	GO TO C23
	No 6○ → GO TO C16	About the right amount? 9

C22.	What prevents you from seeing (this child) more	C32. Does (this child) live with
	often?	Yes No
	(Mark all that apply)	His/her spouse/partner? 4
	Distance 010	His/her children? 60 70
	Poor relationship with child 020	Someone else? 80 90
	Shortage of your time	★
	Your health problems 04 O	Who?
	Financial reasons	(Mark all that apply)
	Transportation problems 060	Friend/roommate 1 O
	Other family responsibilities 07 O	Child's mother/falher 2
	Custodial arrangements	Other relative 3 O
	Poor relationship with custodian 09 O	
	Other 10 〇	C33. Does (this child) live within
N.		10 km (6 miles or 10 minutes by car)? 20
	Specify	50 km (30 miles or 30 minutes by car)? 3 O
		100 km (60 miles or 1 hour by car)? 4 O
		200 km (120 miles or 2 hours by car)? 5 O
		400 km (240 miles or 4 hours by car)? 6 O
	No particular reason	1000 km (600 miles or 10 hours by car)? . 7 O
		Beyond 1000 km (more than 600 miles or
C23.	During the past 12 months, how often did you have contact by letter or telephone with (this	10 hours by car)?8
	child)? Was it	Don't know 90
	Daily? 10	C34. During the past 12 months, what best describes
	At least once a week? 20	(this child's) MAIN activity? Was he/she mainly
	At least once a month? 3 O	Working at a job
	Less than once a month? 40	or business? 10
	Not at ail? 5 O	Looking for work? 20
		A student? 3 O
C24.	INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:	Keeping house? 4 🔾
	Review C7, columns A and E.	Other 5 ○
	Number of children 15 years of age and older, living	
	outside household?	Specify
	None 1 GO TO D1	
	One 20 GO TO C30	
	Two or more ³	
C25	Of your children 15 years of age and older living outside your household, how many live within 100 km (60 miles or one hour by car)?	C35. During the past 12 months, how often did you see (this child)? Was it
		Daily? 5 ○
	4 child(ren)	At least once a week? 6 O
000	Of your children 15 years of age and older living	-
C26	outside your household, with whom do you have	
	the most contact?	Not at all? 9 → GO TO C37
	If necessary, use birth order, date and sex to probe.	
		C36. Did you usually see (this child)
	CHILD I. D. # 5 GO TO C28	At your home? 1 O
	No particular child 500	At his/her usual place
027	. Of those children with whom you have the mos	of residence? 20
021	contact, who is the oldest?	Somewhere else? 3 O
	CHILD I. D. # [6]	Specify
C28	3. The next questions are about this child.	
Co). INTERVIEWER:	
023	GO TO C31	Equally at both residences 4 O
C21	The next questions are about your child, 15 years	
031	of age or older, living outside your household.	
		Less often than you would like? 5
C3	1. Does (this child) live alone?	More often than you
	Yes ¹ O→ GO TO C33	would like? 60 GO TO C39
	No 20	About the right amount? 7

F1.	INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:					
			household .		GO T	O F7
		Otherwise		20		
F2.	The next questions are at months, include only house	out people choid membe	who helped rs.	with the wo	rk around y	your house during the past 12
F3.	a) Who helps with meal preparation in your household?	b) During t the meal pr	the past 12 n eparation did	nonths, how do? Was	much of	c) Who is PRIMARILY re- sponsible for meal pre- paration in your household?
	(Enter Page-Line Number of each household					(Accept multiple response only if responsibility shared equally)
	member - review GSS 5-1, Items 40 and 41)	Less than 1/4	Less than 1/2	1/2 or more	All?	
		01 🔾	02 🔘	03 🔾	04 🔾	05 🔾
		06 🔾	07 🔾	08 🔾	09 🔾	10 🔾
		11 0	12 (13 🔾	14 ()	15 🔾
		16 🔾	17 🔾	18 🔿	19 🔾	20 🔿
	Not applicable i no one in household	97 ○→G	O TO F4			22 O Someone from outside household
F4.	a) Who helps with meal cleanup in your household?	b) During the meal of	the past 12 reanup dld	nonths, how do? Was it	w much of	c) Who is PRIMARILY re- sponsible for meal cleanup in your household?
	(Enter Page-Line Number					(Accept multiple response only in responsibility shared equally)
	of each household member - review GSS 5-1. Items 40 and 41)	Less than	Less than	1/2 or more	All?	responsibility sites as equality,
		23 🔘	24 🔾	25 🔾	26 🔾	27 🔾
		28 🔾	29 🔾	30 🔾	31 🔾	32 🔾
		33 🔾	34 ()	35 🔾	36 🔘	37 🔾
		38 🔾	39 🔾	40 ()	41 ()	42 🔾
F5.	Not applicable no one in household a) Who helps with	h) During	the past 12	months, hor	w much of	Someone from outside household Who is PRIMARILY re-
	house cleaning and laundry in your household?	the cleaning	g and laundry	dia do?	was it	sponsible for house cleaning and laundry in your household?
	(Enter Page-Line Number of each household member review GSS 5-1, Items 40 and 41)	Less than	Less than	1/2 or more	All?	(Accept multiple response only responsibility shared equally)
	lems to did try	45 🔿	46 🔾	47 ()	48 🔾	49 🔿
		50 🔘	51 🔾	52 🔾	53 🔘	54 🔘
		55 🔘	56 🔾	57 🔿	58 🔾	59 🔘
		60 🔾	61 🔾	62 🔾	63 🔾	64 🔿
	Not applicable / no one in household	. 97 🔾 🛶 G	GO TO F6			Someone from outside household
F6.	a) Who heips with house maintenance and outside work such as repairs, painting, carpentry, lawn mowing, shovelling snow?	b) During the house do? Was	the past 12 maintenance it	months, ho and outsid	w much of e work dld	c) Who is PRIMARILY re sponsible for hous maintenance and outside work in your household?
						(Accept multiple response only responsibility shared equally)
	(Enter Page-Line Number of each household member - review GSS 5-1, Items 40 and 41)	Less than	Less than	1/2 or more	All?	
	1 1 1	67 🔾	68	69 🔿	70 🔿	71 🔾
		72 ()	73 ()	74 ()	75 🔾	78 🔾
		77 ()	78 🔾	79 🔾	80 🔾	81 (
		82 🔾	83 🔿	84 🔿	85 🔾	86 🔾

9.	sewing or cleaning? Yes				
9.		1 0			
	No	2 ○ G(TO F10		
	For which person or organization	1?			
	(Mark all that apply)	•	(For each circle m.	arked. ask:)	
	(**************************************		How often did yo	u provide this help?	
			At least once a week	At least once a month	Less than once a month
	0	01 0	02 ()	03 🔾	04 (
	Son	05 0	06 ()	07 ()	080
	Parent	09 0	100	110	12 🔾
	Brother / sister	13 ()	14 ()	15 🔾	16 🔾
	Other relative	170	18 ()	19 🔾	20 🔾
	Friend / neighbour	210 -	22 0	23 🔾	24 🔾
	Organization / other	25 0	26 (27 (28 🔾
	Organization - Other	¥			
		Specify			1112100
10	During the past 12 months, has	anyone from	outside vour househo	old helped with unpaid	housework such
10.	cooking, sewing or cleaning?	arry orre re-			
	Yes	3 🔾			
	No	4 O G	O TO F12		
11.	Who provided such help?				
	(Mark all that apply)		(For each circle m		
				ey provide this help?	Less than
			At least once a week	At least once a month	once a month
	Son	29 0	30 🔾	31 ()	32 🔾
		33 ()	34 ()	35 (36 🔾
	Daughter	37 O →	38 (39 🔾	40 ()
-	Parent	410 ->	42 0	43 ()	44 ()
	Brother / sister	45 0 ->	46 (47 ()	48 ()
	Other relative	490	50 🔾	51 (52 (
	Friend neighbour	53 ()	54 ()	55 🔾	56 (
	Organization other	~ 		O	
		Specify			
		1111			
				to a set of adapting the	
F12	During the past 12 months, had outside work such as repairs, p	ave you neipe ainting, carpe	ntry, lawn mowing or	shovelling snow?	2030 1110111101101101
	Yes	5 🔾			
	No	6 0	GO TO F14		
	110				
				L	

	For which person or organization				
	(Mark all that apply)		(For each circle mi		
			How often did yo	u provide this help?	
			At least once a week	At least once a month	Less than once a month
	Son	01 0	02 (03 🔾	04 🔾
	Daughter	05 0	06 🔾	07 🔾	08 🔾
	Parent	09 0	10 0	110	120
	Brother / sister	13 0	14 ()	15 (16 🔾
	Other relative	17 0	18 (19 (20 🔾
	Friend / neighbour	21 0	22 ()	23 ()	24 (
	Organization / other	25 0	26 🔾	27 🔾	28 🔾
		Specify			
4.	During the past 12 months, has maintenance or outside work su	anyone from ouch as repairs, p	outside your househo painting, carpentry, is	old helped on an unpa awn mowing or shove	aid basis with hor lling snow?
	Yes	7 ()			
	No	_			
	Not applicable	8 Q 9 Q → GO	TO F16		
	Troc approach				
5.	Who provided such help? (Mark all that apply)		(For each circle m	arked_ask:)	
	(Iviair all triat apply)			ey provide this help?	
			At least once a week	At least once a month	Less than once a month
	Son	29 0	30 🔾	31 ()	32 🔾
	Daughter	33 🔾 🛶	34 ()	35 🔾	36 🔾
	Parent	37 🔾 🛶	38 🔾	39 🔾	40 🔿
	Brother / sister	410	42 ()	43 🔾	44 ()
	Other relative	45 0	46 🔾	47 (48 🔾
		49 0	50 🔾	51 (52 🔾
	Friend / neighbour		-	55 🔾	56 🔾
	Friend / neighbour Organization / other	53 0	54 🔾		30 0
		53 O	54 🔿		300
		¥	54 🔿		350
		¥	54 ()		
6.	Organization / other During the past 12 months, h	Specify Ave you provid	led unpaid transport		
6.	Organization / other	Specify Specify ave you provid ointment or sho	led unpaid transport		
6.	Organization / other During the past 12 months, h such as driving them to an app	Specify Specify ave you provid ointment or sho	led unpaid transport		
	Organization / other During the past 12 months, h such as driving them to an appress. No	Specify ave you provide pointment or should be should b	led unpaid transport		
	Organization / other During the past 12 months, h such as driving them to an app	Specify ave you provide pointment or should be should b	led unpaid transport	ation to anyone outs	
	Organization / other During the past 12 months, h such as driving them to an app Yes No For which person or organization	Specify ave you provide pointment or should be should b	led unpaid transport oppling? O TO F18 (For each circle m	ation to anyone outs	
	Organization / other During the past 12 months, h such as driving them to an app Yes No For which person or organization	Specify ave you provide pointment or should be should b	led unpaid transport oppling? O TO F18 (For each circle m	narked, ask:) Ou provide this help? At least once a month	Less than once a month
	Organization / other During the past 12 months, h such as driving them to an app Yes No For which person or organization	Specify ave you provide pointment or should be should b	led unpaid transport oppling? O TO F18 (For each circle in How often did you At least	narked, ask:) Ou provide this help? At least once a month	Less than once a month
	Organization / other During the past 12 months, h such as driving them to an app Yes No For which person or organization (Mark all that apply)	Specify ave you provide solution of the state of the sta	led unpaid transport opping? O TO F18 (For each circle m How often did you At least once a week	narked, ask:) Ou provide this help? At least once a month	Less than once a month
	Organization / other During the past 12 months, he such as driving them to an applyes. No For which person or organization (Mark all that apply)	Specify ave you provid sointment or sho	(For each circle me How often did you have a week 020	narked, ask:) Ou provide this help? At least once a month	Less than once a month
	Organization / other During the past 12 months, he such as driving them to an applyes. No For which person or organization (Mark all that apply) Son Daughter	Specify Specify ave you provide ointment or she of the ointment or she ointm	(For each circle method of the did you have a week of the did you have a weak of the did you have a we	narked, ask:) Ou provide this help? At least once a month 03 0 07 0	Less than once a month
	Organization / other During the past 12 months, h such as driving them to an appryes No For which person or organization (Mark all that apply) Son Daughter Parent	Specify Specify ave you provid pointment or sho 1	(For each circle method of the did you have a week of the did you have a weak of the did you have a we	narked, ask:) ou provide this heip? At least once a month 03 07 11	Less than once a month
	Organization / other During the past 12 months, h such as driving them to an app Yes No For which person or organization (Mark all that apply) Son Daughter Parent Brother / sister	Specify Specify ave you provid cointment or sho Cointment or s	(For each circle me How often did you have a week of the circle me how of the did you have a week of the circle me how of the did you have a week of the circle me how of the did you have a week of the circle me how of t	parked, ask:) Du provide this heip? At least once a month 03 07 11 15	Less than once a month 04 08 12 16
	Organization / other During the past 12 months, h such as driving them to an appryses. No For which person or organization (Mark all that apply) Son Daughter Parent Brother / sister Other relative	Specify ave you provide ointment or should be on? On? On On One Of On	(For each circle me How often did you have a week 100 000 110 000 114 000 118	narked, ask:) Du provide this help? At least once a month 03 \(\) 07 \(\) 11 \(\) 15 \(\) 19 \(\)	Less than once a month 04 08 12 16 20

4	ransportation, such as driving y	ou to an appoi	rom outside your ntment or shopping	?	
	res	3 ()			
1	No	4 O GO	TO F20		
1	Who provided such help?				
	'Mark all that apply)		(For each circle ma		
				y provide this help?	Loop than
			At least once a week	At least once a month	Less than once a month
	Son	29 0	30 🔾	31 ()	32 🔾
1	Daughter	33 ○ →	34 🔾	35 🔾	36 🔾
	Parent	37)	38 🔾	39 🔾	40 ()
	Brother / sister	410	42 (43 🔾	44 ()
	Other relative	45 0	46 (47 🔾	48 🔾
	Friend / neighbour	490	50 🔾	51 (52 🔾
	Organization / other	53 🔾 ——	54 🔾	55 🔾	56 🔾
		Specify			
_	During the past 12 months, have	e vou provided	l any unpaid childcare	e for anyone outside y	our household?
			any unputa annua		
	Yes	5 🔾			
	No	6 ○ G() 10 F22		
	For whose children did you pro	vide this care?			
	(Mark all that apply)	ride ting vale:	(For each circle m		
	1100000		How often did yo	u provide this help?	
			At least once a week	At least once a month	Less than once a month
	Son	01 0	02 (03 🔾	04 🔾
	Daughter	05 0	06 ()	07 (08 🔾
	Parent	09 0	10 ()	110	12 🔾
		13 ()	14 ()	15 (16 🔾
	Brother / sister	0	18 ()	19 (20 🔾
	Other relative	170 -		23 (24 ()
	Friend / neighbour	210	22 0	27 (28 (
	Organization i other	25 0	26 🔾	2.0	
		Specify			
		1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1-1
22.	During the past 12 months, ha	ve you provide	ed any unpaid persor	nal care, such as help	bathing or dress
2.	to anyone outside your househ	ve you provide	ed any unpaid person	nal care, such as help	bathing or dress
2.	During the past 12 months, ha to anyone outside your househ Yes	nold?		nal care, such as help	bathing or dress
	Yes	7 () 8 () —> G		nal care, such as help	bathing or dress
22.	Yes	7 () 8 () —> G	O TO F24 (For each circle n	narked, ask:)	bathing or dress
	Yes	7 () 8 () —> G	O TO F24 (For each circle n		
	Yes	7 () 8 () —> G	O TO F24 (For each circle n	narked, ask:)	Less than once a month
	Yes	7 () 8 () —> G	(For each circle n How often did yo	narked, ask:) ou provide this help? At least	Less than
	Yes	7 ○ 8 ○ → G on?	(For each circle n How often did you At least once a week	narked, ask:) ou provide this help? At least once a month	Less than once a month
	Yes	7 () 8 () -> G on?	(For each circle not be recorded by the second of the seco	narked, ask:) ou provide this help? At least once a month	Less than once a month
	to anyone outside your houser Yes	7 \(\) 8 \(\rightarrow \) G on? 29 \(\rightarrow \) 33 \(\rightarrow \) 37 \(\rightarrow \)	(For each circle n How often did you At least once a week 30 0 34 0 38 0	narked, ask:) ou provide this help? At least once a month	Less than once a month
	Yes	7 \(\) 8 \(\rightarrow \) G on? 29 \(\rightarrow \) 33 \(\rightarrow \) 37 \(\rightarrow \) 41 \(\rightarrow \)	(For each circle in How often did you At least once a week 30 0 34 0 38 0 42 0	narked, ask:) ou provide this help? At least once a month 31 0 35 0	Less than once a month 32 36 40
	ro anyone outside your houser Yes No No For which person or organizati (Mark all that apply) Son Daughter Parent Brother / sister Other relative	7 \(\) 8 \(\rightarrow \) G on? 29 \(\rightarrow \) 33 \(\rightarrow \) 41 \(\rightarrow \) 45 \(\rightarrow \)	(For each circle n How often did you At least once a week 30 () 34 () 38 () 42 () 46 ()	narked, ask:) ou provide this help? At least once a month 31 \(\) 35 \(\) 39 \(\) 43 \(\) 47 \(\)	Less than once a month 32 36 40 44 48
	to anyone outside your houser Yes	29	(For each circle n How often did you At least once a week 30 () 34 () 38 () 42 () 46 () 50 ()	narked, ask:) ou provide this help? At least once a month 31 35 39 43 47 51	Less than once a month 32 \(\) 36 \(\) 40 \(\) 44 \(\) 48 \(\) 52 \(\)
	ro anyone outside your houser Yes No No For which person or organizati (Mark all that apply) Son Daughter Parent Brother / sister Other relative	29	(For each circle n How often did you At least once a week 30 () 34 () 38 () 42 () 46 ()	narked, ask:) ou provide this help? At least once a month 31 \(\) 35 \(\) 39 \(\) 43 \(\) 47 \(\)	Less than once a month 32 36 40 44 48

	Yes	10			
		2 O GO	TO F26		
	No	- 0			
25.	For which person or organization	n?			
	(Mark all that apply)		(For each circle mi		
				u provide this help?	Less than
			At least once a week	At least once a month	once a month
	0	010	02 🔾	03 🔾	04 🔾
	Son	05 〇 —	06 🔾	07 🔾	080
	Parent	09 🔾 🖚	10 🔾	11 ()	12 🔾
	Brother / sister	130	14 ()	15 🔾	16 🔾
	Other relative	170 -	18 🔾	19 🔾	20 🔾
	Friend / neighbour	210	22 🔾	23 🔾	24 🔾
	Organization / other	25 〇>	26 🔾	27 🔾	28 🔾
	Organization / Other	*			
		Specify			
		1111			
		1 1 1 1 1			
			Anish yaya bayart	old provided you with	financial support
26.	. During the past 12 months, has	anyone from or	utside your nousend	ola provided you will	manour support
	Yes	3 0			
	No	4 O GO	TO F28		
27	. Who provided such help?		(For each circle m	narked, ask:)	
	(Mark all that apply)			ney provide this heip?	
			At least	At least	Less than
			once a week	once a month	once a month
	Son	29 🔾 —	30 🔾		36 🔾
	Daughter	33 🔾 🚤	34 🔾	35 🔾	40 ()
	Parent	37 🔾 🗪	38 🔾	39 🔾	44 ()
	Brother / sister	410	42 🔾	43 🔾	48 0
	Other relative	45 🔾 🖚	46 🔾	47 🔾	
	Friend / neighbour	490	50 🔾	51 🔾	52 🔾
	Organization other	53 🔾 —	54 🔾	55 🔾	56 🔘
		Çif:			
		Specify			
		1 1 1 1			

	someone from outside your household paid to help with						
					(If "yes" is marke		
					How often did t	hey provide this he	
					At least	At least	Less than once a month
		No	Yes		once a week	once a month	05 🔾
	Meal preparation?	01 🔾	020		030	040	
	House cleaning or laundry?	06 🔾	070	-	08	090	10 🔾
	House maintenance or						15 ()
	outside work?	110	120	-	130	140	
	Transportation for yourself? .	16 🔾	170	-	18	190	20 🔾
	Grocery shopping?	21 (220		23 🔾	24()	25 🔾
29.	During the past 12 months, we such as charities, teaching, fund	re you i	involve	ed in any	y other unpaid v	olunteer work for	any organizations
	such as charities, teaching, fund	1 0-	Office	WOIK!		you provide this se	
	Yes	. 0-			At least	At least	Less than
					once a week	once a month	once a month
					2 🔾	3 (4 ()
	No	5 0					
	Because of a long-term physica amount of activity that you can lelsure?						
	Yes) TO G1			
31.		70-			with personal care	e, such as help bat	thing or dressing?
31.	No	7 O -			with personal care	e, such as help bat	thing or dressing?
31.	No During the past 12 months, has Yes	7 ○ -	provid	ied you	with personal card	e, such as help bat	thing or dressing?
31.	No	7 ○ -	provid		with personal car	e, such as help bat	thing or dressing?
	No During the past 12 months, has Yes	7 ○ -	provid	O TO G1	ch circle marked, a	nsk:)	thing or dressing?
	No	7 ○ -	provid	O TO G1		nsk:)	thing or dressing?
	No	7 ○ -	provid	O TO G1	ch circle marked, a	nsk:)	thing or dressing?
	No	7 \(-\) anyone \(8 \) \(9 \) -	provid	O TO G1 (For each Do the Yes	ch circle marked, a y live in this hous No	nsk:)	thing or dressing?
	No	7 \(\) - anyone \(\) 8 \(\) 9 \(\) - \(\)	provide GO	(For each pother yes	ch circle marked, a y live in this hous No	nsk:)	thing or dressing?
	No	7 \(-\) anyone 8 \(\) 9 \(\) - 01 \(\) - 04 \(\) -	provide G((For each pother yes	ch circle marked, a y live in this hous No	nsk:)	thing or dressing?
	No	7	provide G((For eac Do they Yes 02 05 08 0	ch circle marked, a y live in this hous No 03 06 09	nsk:)	thing or dressing?
	No	7	provide G((For eac Do they Yes 02 05 08 0 11 0	ch circle marked, a y live in this hous No 03 06 09 12	nsk:)	thing or dressing?
	No	7	g()	(For eac Do they Yes 02 05 08 0 11 0 14 0	No Office in this house I is in th	nsk:)	thing or dressing?
	No	7	g()	(For eac Do they Yes 02 05 08 0 11 0 14 0 17 0	No 03 0 06 09 0 12 0 15 0 18 0	nsk:)	thing or dressing?
	No	7	g()	(For eac Do they Yes 02 05 08 0 11 0 14 0	No 03 0 06 0 09 0 12 0 18 0 21 0	nsk:)	thing or dressing?
	No During the past 12 months, has Yes No Who provided such help? (Mark all that apply) Spouse Son Daughter Parent Brother sister Other relative	7	g()	(For eac Do they Yes 02 05 08 0 11 0 14 0 17 0	No 03 0 06 0 09 0 12 0 18 0 21 0	nsk:)	thing or dressing?
	No	7	g()	(For each pot they yes 020 050 080 110 140 170 200	No 03 0 06 09 0 12 0 15 0 18 0	nsk:)	thing or dressing?
	No	7	g()	(For each pot they yes 020 050 080 110 140 170 200	No 03 0 06 0 09 0 12 0 18 0 21 0	nsk:)	thing or dressing?
	No	7	grovid Groving	(For each pot they yes 020 050 080 110 140 170 200	No 03 0 06 0 09 0 12 0 18 0 21 0	nsk:)	thing or dressing?
	No	7	grovid Groving	(For each pot they yes 020 050 080 110 140 170 200	No 03 0 06 0 09 0 12 0 18 0 21 0	nsk:)	thing or dressing?

G1.	In the next two questions we would like to ask yo friends, social services, clergy, professional coun	u who sellors,	you would turn to for help. Include spouse, relative etc.
G2.	Suppose you feel just a bit down or depresse and you wanted to talk about it.	d, G3.	Now suppose you were very upset about problem with your husband, wife or partner as hadn't been able to work it out.
Α.	Whom would you turn to first for help?	A.	Whom would you turn to first for help?
	Spouse/partner 010		
	Parent 02 O		Parent 33 Q
	Daughter 03 O		Daughter
	Son 04 O		Son 35 O
	Sister / brother 05O		Sister / brother 36 🔾
	Other relative including		Other relative including
	in-laws		III I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
	Friend 07 O		Friend
	Neighbour 08		Neighbour 39 O
	Someone you work with 090		Someone you work with 40 Q
	Church / clergy / priest 100		Church / clergy / priest 41 O
	God		God 420
	Family doctor GP 120		Family doctor / GP 43 O
	Psychologist / psychiatrist /		Psychologist / psychiatrist /
	marriage counsellor other		marriage counsellor / other
	professional counsellor 130		professional counsellor 44 O
	Other 140		Other 45
	Canaik		Specify
	Specify		
-			
	No one		No one
	Don't know 16 GO TO GO		Don't know 47 O GO TO H
	Doll Callon		Don't know
	DON'T KNOW		
В.	Whom would you turn to second for help?	В.	Whom would you turn to second for help?
В.	Whom would you turn to second for help?		
В.	Whom would you turn to second for help? Spouse/partner		
В.	Whom would you turn to second for help? Spouse/partner		Whom would you turn to second for help?
В.	Whom would you turn to second for help? Spouse/partner 17		Whom would you turn to second for help? Parent 480 Daughter 490
В.	Whom would you turn to second for help? Spouse/partner 17 O Parent 18 O Daughter 19 O Son 20 O		Whom would you turn to second for help? Parent
В.	Whom would you turn to second for help? Spouse/partner 17 O Parent 18 O Daughter 19 O Son 20 O Sister / brother 21 O		Parent 48 Daughter 49 Son 50 Sister brother Other relative including
В.	Whom would you turn to second for help? Spouse/partner 17 O Parent 18 O Daughter 19 O Son 20 O		Whom would you turn to second for help? Parent 48 Daughter 49 Son 50
В.	Whom would you turn to second for help? Spouse/partner 17		Parent
8.	Whom would you turn to second for help? Spouse/partner 17		Whom would you turn to second for help? Parent
8.	Whom would you turn to second for help? Spouse/partner 17		Whom would you turn to second for help? Parent
В.	Whom would you turn to second for help? Spouse/partner 17		Whom would you turn to second for help? Parent
8.	Whom would you turn to second for help? Spouse/partner 17		Whom would you turn to second for help? Parent
8.	Whom would you turn to second for help? Spouse/partner 17		Whom would you turn to second for help? Parent
8.	Spouse/partner 17 Parent 18 Daughter 19 Son 20 Sister / brother 21 Other relative including in-laws 22 Priend 23 Neighbour 24 Someone you work with 25 Church / clergy priest 26 God 27 God Family doctor / GP 28 O		Whom would you turn to second for help? Parent 48 Daughter 49 Son 50 Sister / brother 51 Neighbour 54 Son 53 Someone you work with 55 Church / clergy / priest 56 God 57 Family doctor / GP 58 Son 50 Second for help?
8.	Spouse/partner 17 Parent 18 Daughter 19 Son 20 Sister / brother 21 Other relative including in-laws 22 Neighbour 24 Neighbour 24 Someone you work with 25 Church / clergy priest 26 God 27 Family doctor / GP 28 Psychologist psychiatrist marriage counsellor / other		Whom would you turn to second for help? Parent
В.	Spouse/partner 17 Parent 18 Daughter 19 Son 20 Sister / brother 21 Other relative including in-laws 22 Priend 23 Neighbour 24 Someone you work with 25 Church / clergy priest 26 God 27 God Family doctor / GP 28 O		Whom would you turn to second for help? Parent 48 Daughter 49 Son 50 Sister / brother 51 Neighbour 54 Someone you work with 55 Church / clergy / priest 56 God 57 Family doctor / GP 58 Psychologist / psychiatrist / marriage counsellor / other professional counsellor 59
В.	Whom would you turn to second for help? Spouse/partner 17		Whom would you turn to second for help? Parent
В.	Whom would you turn to second for help? Spouse/partner 17		Whom would you turn to second for help? Parent 48 Daughter 49 Son 50 Sister / brother 51 Other relative including in-laws 52 Friend 53 Neighbour 54 Someone you work with 55 Church / clergy / priest 56 God 57 Family doctor / GP 58 Psychologist / psychiatrist / marriage counsellor / other professional counsellor 59
В.	Spouse/partner 17		Whom would you turn to second for help? Parent 48 Daughter 49 Son 50 Sister / brother 51 Other relative including in-laws 52 Friend 53 Neighbour 54 Someone you work with 55 Church / clergy / priest 56 God 57 Family doctor / GP 58 Psychologist / psychiatrist / marriage counsellor / other professional counsellor 59 Other 60 O
8.	Whom would you turn to second for help? Spouse/partner 17		Whom would you turn to second for help? Parent 48 Daughter 49 Son 50 Sister / brother 51 Other relative including in-laws 52 Friend 53 Neighbour 54 Someone you work with 55 Church / clergy / priest 56 God 57 Family doctor / GP 58 Psychologist / psychiatrist / marriage counsellor / other professional counsellor 59
8.	Spouse/partner 17		Whom would you turn to second for help? Parent
8.	Spouse/partner 17		Whom would you turn to second for help? Parent 48 Daughter 49 Son 50 Sister / brother 51 OCHer relative including in-laws 52 Friend 53 Neighbour 54 Someone you work with 55 Church / clergy / priest 56 Church / clergy / priest 58 Church / clergy / priest 59 Church / clergy / priest / church / clergy / church /

SECT	ION H: Marriages	H14.	is this your first marriage?
+	The next questions are about marriages and common-law partnerships. Your answers will help us better measure how family relationships are changing.		Yes 5 O No 6 O GO TO H16 INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:
	Have you ever been a partner in a common-law relationship? By this we mean partners ilving together as husband and wife without being legally married. Yes 1 No 2		Review H6. Is the respondent currently separated (H6 = Yes)? Yes 7 GO TO J1 No 8 O GO TO J3
	Are you now legally married? Yes 3 GO TO H5 No 4 O		What was the date of your first marriage?
	Have you ever been legally married? Yes 5○ GO TO H16 No 6○ GO TO H37 Are you living with your spouse?		before entering into that marriage? Was it Widowed?
H5.	Yes ⁷ GO TO H8 No ⁸ O Are you separated?	H18.	What was his/her date of birth? Month Year
H7.	Yes 1 O No 2 O GO TO H8 When did you separate? 3 4 Month Year	Н19.	INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM: Review H2. Has the respondent ever been a partner in a commonlaw relationship (H2 = Yes)? Yes 4 O No 5 O GO TO H22
H8.	What was the date of your current marriage? 5 6 Month Year	H20.	Did you and your first spouse live common-law before entering into this marriage? Yes 6 O No 7 O — GO TO H22
H9.	What was your spouse's marital status before entering into this marriage? Was it Widowed?		Approximately when did you and your first husband/wife begin to live together? Month Year Did your first marriage end in
H10.	What is your spouse's date of birth? Month Year		(Read categories and record month and year) When? Month Year
	INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM: Review H2. Has the respondent ever been a partner in a common-law relationship (H2 = Yes)? Yes 1 No 2 GO TO H14		Separation and then divorce or annulment? Separation only? Death of spouse? Separation only?
H12	Did you and your spouse live common-law before entering into this marriage? Yes 3 O No 4 O GO TO H14		Other 8
H13	Approximately when did you and your current spouse begin to live together? Month Year		Review H3. Is respondent currently married (H3 = Yes)? Yes 1 O No 2 O —————————————————————————————

H24.	Is your current marriage your second?	H35.	INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:
	Yes 3 O	1116	Review H3.
	No 4 ○ → GO TO H27		Is respondent currently married (H3 = Yes)?
			Yes 10
H25.	INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:		No 2 ○ — GO TO H38
	Review H6.	H36.	INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:
	Is respondent currently separated (H6 = Yes)?	,,,,,,,,	Review H6.
	Yes 5 ○ — GO TO J1		Is respondent currently separated (H6 = Yes)?
	No 60 GO TO J3		Yes 30 GO TO J1
100	Have you been legally married a second time?		No 40 GO TO J3
H26.			No
	Yes 7 O	H37.	Do you think you will ever marry?
	No 8 ○ — GO TO H38		Yes 7 O GO TO H39
H27.	What was the date of your second marriage?		No 80] GO TO !!
			No 80 Don't know 90 } ——— GO TO J1
	Month Year		2 4/14 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
100		H38.	Do you think you will ever marry again?
H28.	What was your second husband/wife's marital status before entering into that marriage? Was it		Yes 4 O
	Widowed? 1 O		No 5 O Bon't know 6 O FO J1
			Don't know 6)
	Divorced? ²	H39.	At what age would you like to ge
	Single? 3 O		married/remarried?
uno	What was his/her date of birth?		years
n23.	What was morter date of bitter		Don't know 98 O
	NA sth. Mag.		
	Month Year	SEC	TION J: Common-law partnerships
₹30.	INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:	J1.	INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:
	Review H2.		Review H2.
	Has the respondent ever been a partner in a common-		Has the respondent ever been a partner in a common
	law relationship (H2 = Yes)?		law relationship (H2 = Yes)?
	Yes 40		Yes 10
	No 5 O ——— GO TO H33		No 20 GO TO K1
H21	Did you and your second spouse live common-law	-	
1101.	before entering into this marriage?	J2.	Are you now living with a common-law partner?
	Yes 60		Yes 3 O GO TO J5
	No 7○ — GO TO H33	10	No 40 — GO TO J4
Haa	Approximately when did you and your second		7 33 13 1
N32.	husband/wife begin to live together?	J3.	INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:
			Review H2.
			Has the respondent ever been a partner in a common
	Month Year		law relationship (H2 = Yes)?
H33	Did your second marriage end In		Yes 50
	(Read categories and record month and year)		No 80 GO TO K1
	When?		10
	Month Year	J4.	Have you ever been a partner in a common-law
	Congration		relationship that was not followed by marriage?
	Separation and then		Yes ⁷ O → GO TO J9
	divorce sep. 2 3		No 8 ○ — GO TO K1
	annulment? 10	J5.	Approximately when did you and your partne
	div. / [4] [5]	J5.	begin to live together?
	Separation only? 6		
			Month Year
	Death of spouse? ⁷ O		
		J6.	What was your partner's marital status beforentering into this union? Was it
	Other 8		
			Widowed?
H34	. In total, how many times have you been legally	1	Separated? ²
	married?		Divorced? 3 O
	1 1 1 6		Single? 4 (
	times		

J7.	What is your partner's date of birth?	SEC	TION K: Satisfaction
	Month Year	K1.	Now, I am going to ask you to rate certain areas o your life.
J8.	Have you had a previous common-law relationship that was not followed by marrlage? Yes 5 No 6 GO TO K1	K2.	Would you describe yourself as Very happy? 1 ○ Somewhat happy? 2 ○
J9.	Approximately when did you begin your first common-law relationship that was not followed by marriage?		Somewhat unhappy? 3 ○ Very unhappy? 4 ○ No opinion 5 ○
J10.	Month Year What was that partner's marital status before entering into that union? Was it	K3.	How would you describe your state of health' Compared to other persons your age, would you say it is
	Widowed? ² O		Excellent? 6 O
	Divorced? 4 ()		Good?
J11.	Single? 5 O What was that partner's date of birth?		Poor?
	Month Year		
J12.	Did this partnership end by separation or by the death of your partner?		
	(Record reason, month and year) When? Month Year Separation		
J13.	Have you been a partner in any other common-law relationships that were not followed by marriage? Yes 8 No 9 GO TO K1		
J14.	Approximately when dld you begin your second common-law relationship that was not followed by marriage? Month Year		
J15.	. What was that partner's marital status before entering into that union? Was it		
	Widowed? 1 ○ Separated? 2 ○ Divorced? 3 ○ Single? 4 ○		
J16	What was that partner's date of birth? Month Year		
J17	Did this partnership end by separation or by the death of your partner? (Record reason, month and year) When?		
	Month Year Separation		
J18	In total, how many times have you been a partne in common-law relationships that were no followed by marrlage?	r	
	LJ_ times		

Are you satisfied or dissatisfied w	ith			
			Is that somewhat or	very?
			Somewhat	Very
a) Your relationship with your				
spouse/partner, or your	Satisfied	01 ()	02 ()	03 (
single status?	Dissatisfied	04 ()	05 ()	06 (
	No opinion	07 🔾		
	то оринот			
b) Your relationship with your				
immediate family?	Satisfied	08 🔾 —	09 🔿	10 (
	Dissatisfied	110	12 🔾	13 🔾
	No opinion	14 ()		
c) The way housework is				
shared in your home?	Satisfied	15 ()	16 🔾	17 C
	Dissatisfied	18 ()	19 🔾	20 🔾
	No opinion	21 🔿		
d) Your job or main activity?	Satisfied	22 0	23 🔾	24 C
o, rour job or main activity:	Dissatisfied	25 0	26 (27 C
	No opinion			
	Tro opinion	0		
e) The balance between your				
job or main activity and family and home life?	Satisfied	29 🔾 —	30 🔿	31
	Dissatisfied	32 🔾 —	33 🔾	34 C
	No opinion	35 🔾		
f) The amount of time you have to pursue other interests?	Satisfied	36 🔾 —	37 ()	38 (
to pursue office interestar	Dissatisfied	39 🔾	40 ()	41 (
	No opinion	42 ()		
g) Your relationship with	O-Matter A	43 ()	44 ()	45 (
your friends?	Satisfied Dissatisfied	48 0	47 ()	48
	No opinion	49 0	0	
	rao opinor			
h) Your current			51 🔿	F2 C
accommodation or housing?		50 0	54 ()	52 (
	Dissatisfied	53 ()		1
	No opinion	30 0		
		SAMe and the same at the same at	land military	lasi
		housing?	led with your accommod	auon 0
		(Mark all that apply)		
		Other neighbourhood di	slikes	. 60
			all	/
		Would like to own		63
		-		/
			s	66
				+
				Specify

mes did you move in the last 10 miles or 10 miles or 10 hours by car)?	0	Is it a Single detached house? Semi-detached or double (side-by-side)? Garden house, town house or row house? Duplex (one above the other)? Low-rise apartment (less than 5 stories)? High-rise apartment (5 or more stories)? Mobile home? Other Specify Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household? Yes 1 O No 2 O What is your postal code?
move to your present address?	C L7.	Semi-detached or double (side-by-side)? Garden house, town house or row house? Duplex (one above the other)? Low-rise apartment (less than 5 stories)? High-rise apartment (5 or more stories)? Mobile home? Other Specify Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household? Yes 1 O No 2 O
move to your present address? Gar ere GO TO L6 y did you last live before moving to address? Was it within s or 10 minutes by car)? 20 es or 30 minutes by car)? 30 miles or 1 hour by car)? 40 miles or 2 hours by car)? 50 miles or 4 hours by car)? 70 km (more than 600 miles or car)? 80 pur reasons for this move?	C L7.	Duplex (one above the other)? Low-rise apartment (less than 5 stories)? High-rise apartment (5 or more stories)? Mobile home? Other Specify Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household? Yes 1 O No 2 O
move to your present address? Gar ere GO TO L6 y did you last live before moving to address? Was it within s or 10 minutes by car)? 20 es or 30 minutes by car)? 30 miles or 1 hour by car)? 40 miles or 2 hours by car)? 50 miles or 4 hours by car)? 70 km (more than 600 miles or car)? 80 pur reasons for this move?	L7.	Low-rise apartment (less than 5 stories)? High-rise apartment (5 or more stories)? Mobile home? Other Specify Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household? Yes 1 No 2
y did you last live before moving taddress? Was it within s or 10 minutes by car)? 2 or 10 minutes by car)? 4 or 10 minutes by car)? 4 or 10 minutes or 2 hours by car)? 5 or 10 miles or 4 hours by car)? 5 or 10 miles or 10 hours by car)? 6 or 10 miles or 10 hours by car)? 6 or 10 miles or 10 hours by car)? 8 or 10 hours by car)?	C L7.	(less than 5 stories)? 50 High-rise apartment (5 or more stories)? 60 Mobile home? 70 Other 80 Specify Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household? Yes 10 No 20
y did you last live before moving taddress? Was it within s or 10 minutes by car)? 2○ es or 30 minutes by car)? 3○ elies or 1 hour by car)? 4○ miles or 2 hours by car)? 5○ miles or 4 hours by car)? 6○ miles or 10 hours	L7.	Mobile home? 7 Other 8 Specify Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household? Yes
y did you last live before moving taddress? Was it within s or 10 minutes by car)? 2○ es or 30 minutes by car)? 3○ elies or 1 hour by car)? 4○ miles or 2 hours by car)? 5○ miles or 4 hours by car)? 6○ miles or 10 hours	L7.	Specify Is this dwelling owned by a member of the household? Yes
y did you last live before moving that address? Was it within s or 10 minutes by car)? 2 or 10 minutes by car)? 4 or 10 minutes by car)? 4 or 10 minutes or 2 hours by car)? 5 or 10 miles or 4 hours by car)? 5 or 10 miles or 10 hours by car)? 6 or 10 miles or 10 hours by car)? 8 or 10 hours by car)?	L7.	Is this dwelling owned by a member of the household? Yes 1 O No 2 O
address? Was it within s or 10 minutes by car)? 2 or 10 minutes by car)? 3 or 10 minutes by car)? 4 or 10 miles or 1 hour by car)? 5 or 10 miles or 2 hours by car)? 6 or 10 miles or 10 hours by car)? 6 or 10 miles or 10 hours by car)? 8 or 10 miles	L7.	household? Yes ¹○ No ²○
es or 30 minutes by car)?		household? Yes ¹○ No ²○
miles or 1 hour by car)? 4 omiles or 2 hours by car)? 5 omiles or 4 hours by car)? 6 omiles or 10 hours by car)? 6 omiles or 10 hours by car)? 8 omiles or car)?		household? Yes ¹○ No ²○
miles or 2 hours by car)? 5 omiles or 4 hours by car)? 6 omiles or 10 hours by car)?		household? Yes 1 O No 2 O
Imiles or 10 hours by car)? . ? ○ km (more than 600 miles or car)?	L8.	No 20
our reasons for this move?	L8.	
01 O	Lo.	Wildt is your posts: code:
01 O		
		Don't know ³
_	L9.	How many telephones, including extensions, a there in your dwelling?
of family		One 40 GO TO L14
		Two or more 5 🔾
wa dwelling/	L10.	Do all the telephones have the same number? Yes 6 GO TO L14
ce		Yes 60 ——————————————————————————————
smaller home	L11.	How many different numbers are there?
a home 11 O		
better neighbourhood/ leighbourhood	L12.	. Are any of these numbers for business use only
001		Yes 8 O
_		No 9○ → GO TO L14
Specify	L13.	. How many are for business use only?
1	13 O 14 O 15 O	L12 lool

multiple response only if languages a equally.) 10 20 30 40 50 60 Specify Ing kindergarten, how many years tary and high school education have y sfully completed? Fooling 01 GO TO L23 Five years 02 O 03 O 04 O 05 O 06 O 07 O 08 O 09 O 09 O 00 graduated from high school? 10 20 You had any further schooling beyontary/high school? 20 You had any further schooling beyontary/high school? 3 O 4 O 6 O 7 O 7 O 7 O 7 O 8 O 8 O 9 O 9 O 9 O 9 O 9 O 9 O 9 O 9 O 9 O 9
ing kindergarten, how many years tary and high school education have y sfully completed? Ooling O1 GO TO L23 O3 GO TO L21 O5 GO TO L21
ing kindergarten, how many years tary and high school education have y stully completed? Output Outp
Specify Specify Specify Ing kindergarten, how many years tary and high school education have y sfully completed? Soling 01 GO TO L23 Sive years 02 GO TO L21 SSO GO T
specify Specify Specify Ing kindergarten, how many years tary and high school education have y sfully completed? Soling O1 GO TO L23 Soling O4 O5 O6 O7 O8 O9 O9 Ou graduated from high school? Ou graduated from high school? Oyou had any further schooling beyoutary/high school? Oyou had any further schooling beyoutary/high school?
Specify Specify Ing kindergarten, how many years tary and high school education have y sfully completed? Soling 01 GO TO L23 Soling 04 GO TO L21 Soling 05 GO TO L21 Soling 06 GO TO L21 Soling 07 GO TO L21 Soling 08 GO TO L21 Soling 09 GO TO L21
Specify Specify Ing kindergarten, how many years tary and high school education have y stully completed? Soling 01 GO TO L23 Soling 03 GO TO L23 Soling 04 GO TO L21 Soling 05 GO TO L21 Soling
ing kindergarten, how many years tary and high school education have y stully completed? ooling 01
ing kindergarten, how many years tary and high school education have y stully completed? ooling 01
tary and high school education have y sfully completed? ooling 01
tary and high school education have y sfully completed? ooling 01
tary and high school education have y sfully completed? ooling 01
tary and high school education have y sfully completed? ooling 01
ive years . 02
ive years . 02
04 ○
ou graduated from high school? 10 2 you had any further schooling beyoutary/high school?
ou graduated from high school? 10 2 you had any further schooling beyoutary/high school?
ou graduated from high school? 10 2 you had any further schooling beyo tary/high school?
ou graduated from high school? 10 0 ou graduated from high school? 2 0 you had any further schooling beyontary/high school?
ou graduated from high school? 1
ou graduated from high school? 1
you had any further schooling beyo tary/high school?
you had any further schooling beyo tary/high school?
you had any further schooling beyo tary/high school?
tary/high school?
3 🔿
4 O GO TO L23

- 24	
22. What is the highest level of education that you have attained?	L25. To which ethnic or cultural group do you or did your ancestors belong? Would it be (Accept multiple responses)
10	
Masters or earned doctorate	Ligisi
Bachelor or undergraduate degree. or teacher's college	
or leacher's college	30011311
:Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school 3	French? 010
College, OEGE! G. Holland T.	German? 050
Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school,	italian?
or business college	Ukrainian? 07 O
Some university	Other 080
	*
Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school	Specify
Some trade, technical or vocational	
school, or business college	
Other 80	Canadian (Probe) 09
	Don't know 10 O
Specify	Don't know
	L26. During the past 12 months, what best describes your MAIN activity? Were you mainly
	Working at a job or husiness? 1○ → GO TO L29
	Of business:
	Looking for works
23. What, if any, is your religion?	A Stocker
No religion	Reeping nouser
Roman Catholic 02	nowed!
United Church 03	Other 60
Anglican 04 O	Connife
Presbytenian 05 O	Specify
Lutheran 06	
Baptist 07 O	
Eastern Orthodox 08	
Jewish	to the state of th
000000	L27. Were you studying full-time or part-time?
Other	Full-time ⁷
Specify	Part-time8 〇
	Parenno
	L28. Did you have a job or were you self-employed at
	any time during the past 12 months?
L24. Other than on special occasions, such as	Yes 1 O
weddings, funerals or baptisms, how often did you attend services or meetings connected with your	No 20 - GO TO L36
religion in the last 12 months?	
	L29. Including vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and
Was it	maternity/paternity leave, for how many weeks during the past 12 months did you do any work a
At least once a week? 10	a job or business?
At least once a month? 20	The state of the s
A few times a year? 30	3 weeks
At least once a year? 40	
Not at all? 5 O	L30. During those weeks, how many hours per wee did you usually work?
	4 hours
	L31. Did you regularly work evening or night shifts?
	Lot. and you regardly received a series
	Yes 5 O
	No 6 🔾

L32.	Did you regularly work on Saturday or Sunday?	L39.	Was he/she studying full-time or part-time?	
	Yes 7 O		Full-time	
	No80		Part-time	
L33.	For whom did you work for the longest time during the past 12 months? (Name of business, government department or agency,	L40.	Did your spouse have a job or was he/sh employed at any time during the past 12 more	nths?
	or person)		Yes 30 No 40 - G0 T0	1 45
			No	
		L41.	Including vacation, illness, strikes, lock-ou maternity/paternity leave, for how many during the past 12 months dld he/she do an at a job or business?	weeks
			[5] weeks	
L34.	What kind of business, industry or service was this? (Give full description: e.g. paper box manufacturing,	L42.	During those weeks, how many hours pedid he/she usually work?	r week
	retail shoe store, municipal board of education)		6 hours	
		L43.	Did he/she regularly work evening or night s	hifts?
			Yes 7O	
			No 8O	
		L44.	Did he/she regularly work on Saturday or Su	inday?
1 35	What kind of work were you doing?		Yes 1 O	
	(Give full description: e.g. accounts clerk, dairy farmer,		No 2O	
	primary school leacher)			
0-		L45.	What is the highest level of education your attained?	spouse
				~ ~
			Masters or earned doctorate	01 ()
			Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college	02 🔾
L36	INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:		Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school	03 🔾
	Review H5 and J2. Is the respondent living with his/her spouse or partner (H5 = Yes or J2 = Yes)?		Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college	04 🔾
	Yes 10		Some university	05 🔾
	No		Some community college. CEGEP or nursing school	06 🔾
	spouse/partner. During the past 12 months, what best describes	-	Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college	07 🔾
	your spouse's MAIN activity? Was he/she mainly		Secondary/high school graduation	08 0
	,		Some secondary/high school	09 🔾
	Working at a job or business?		Elementary school (some or completed)	10 0
	Looking for work? 40 - GO TO L40		No schooling	110
	A student? 50		Other	12 0
	Retired?		S	Specify
	Opening .			

	During 1989, did you receive in	icome		Was the total ho	usehold income.	e total income o sources in 1989
		Yes	No		,	Less than 55,000? 09 O
	a) From wages, salary or				Less than	35,000
	self-employment?	10	20		\$10,000? 05	\$5,000 and more? 10
	b) From government, such as Family Allowance, Unemployment			Less than \$20,000? 01 OX	<i>)</i>	Less than
	Insurance, Social Assistance, Canada or				\$10,000	\$15,000? 11 0
	Quebec Pension Plan or Old Age Security?	3○	40		and more? 06	\$15,000 and more? 12
	c) From Interest, dividends, investments or private pensions?	50	6 🔿			Less than \$30,000? 13 C
	d) From any other sources,				Less than \$40,000? 07	\$30,000
	such as alimony, scholarships, etc.?	70	8 🔾			and more? 14
				\$20,000 and more? ⁰²	<	Less than \$60,000? 15 C
17.	What is your best estimate o income in 1989 from all sour just mentioned?	f your tota	I personal ding those		\$40,000 and more? 08	\$60,000 to \$79,999? 16 C
	Income 1○ → \$.00			\$80,000 and more? 17
	No income 2O			A4		
	Don't know 3O			No income 03 O		
48.	Including yourself, how man household received income during 1989?	ny person e from an	s in your	know 04 O		
	persons					
49.	INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:					
	Review L48.					
	If L48 = 01	4 O-G	O TO M1			
	Otherwise					

	TON M: Contacts for follow-up							
	INTERVIEWER:							
	Read and complete the following section for each person interviewed.							
	This survey is part of a longer-term project to investigate the relationship between the family and othe issues such as health. For this reason, we may need to recontact your household in a year or more from now.							
	In case you move or change phone numbers, we would like to obtain your complete name and address. This information will be kept strictly confidential and will only be used to maintain contact with you.							
	Refused to provide information 6							
12.	NAME OF RESPONDENT							
	Given name							
	Surname							
ИЗ .	ADDRESS OF RESPONDENT							
	Street and Number/ Lot and Concession							
	City. Town, Village. Municipality							
	Province/ Territory							
V14.	In addition, we would like the name, address and phone number of a friend, relative or neighbour whom w could contact to obtain your new address or telephone number in the event that you move. I want to emphasize that we will contact this person only if you move or change your telephone number and the only to obtain your new address or telephone number.							
	Refused to provide contact 7 O GO TO M8							
V15.	NAME OF CONTACT							
	Given name							
	Surname							
M6.	ADDRESS OF CONTACT							
1410.	Street and Number/ Lot and Concession							
	City, Town, Village, Municipality							
	Province/ Territory							
	Postal code							
M7.	HOME TELEPHONE OF CONTACT							
	(Area code)							
M8.								
IVIQ.	Thank respondent and end interview.							
M9.	INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM: What is the sex of the respondent? Male							
	Female 9 O							
99.	COMMENTS							
-								
-								
-								
-								

STATISTICS CANADA LIBRARY

99. COMMENTS	BIBLIOTHEQUE STATISTIQUE CANADA
PATRICIA DE LA CONTRACTOR DEL CONTRACTOR DE LA CONTRACTOR DE LA CONTRACTOR DE LA CONTRACTOR	
	1010181723

